



NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT (NPA) No 2009-02F

**DRAFT OPINIONS OF THE EUROPEAN AVIATION SAFETY AGENCY,
FOR A COMMISSION REGULATION establishing the implementing rules for air
operations of Community operators**

and

**DRAFT DECISIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE EUROPEAN AVIATION
SAFETY AGENCY on
acceptable means of compliance, certification specifications and guidance material
related to the implementing rules for air operations of Community operators**

"Implementing Rules for Air Operations of Community Operators"

F. Cross-Reference Tables

NOTE: This NPA contains the draft Opinion on the Implementing Rules for Air Operations of Community Operators, the Subparts related to Air Operations of the draft Opinion on the Implementing Rules for Organisation Requirements, the Subparts related to Air Operations of the draft Opinion on the Implementing Rules for Authority Requirements and the related draft Decisions (AMC, CS and GM). The NPA is split into seven separate NPAs (2009-02A, 2009-02B, 2009-02C, 2009-02D, 2009-02E, 2009-02F AND 2009-02G) as indicated in the Table of Reference below. The documents are published in the Comment-Response Tool (CRT) available at <http://hub.easa.europa.eu/crt/>.

TABLE OF REFERENCE FOR NPA 2009-02:

A.	EXPLANATORY NOTE:	SEE NPA 2009-02A
I.	GENERAL	SEE NPA 2009-02A
II.	CONSULTATION	SEE NPA 2009-02A
III.	COMMENT RESPONSE DOCUMENT	SEE NPA 2009-02A
IV.	CONTENT OF THE DRAFT OPINIONS AND DECISIONS	SEE NPA 2009-02A
V.	APPENDICES	SEE NPA 2009-02A
B.	DRAFT OPINIONS AND DECISIONS:	
I.	DRAFT OPINION PART-OPS	SEE NPA 2009-02B
II.	DRAFT DECISION AMC AND GM TO PART-OPS	SEE NPA 2009-02B
III.	DRAFT OPINION PART-OR (SUBPART OPS)	SEE NPA 2009-02C
IV.	DRAFT DECISION CS TO PART-OR (SUBPART OPS)	SEE NPA 2009-02C
V.	DRAFT DECISION AMC AND GM TO PART-OR (SUBPART OPS)	SEE NPA 2009-02C
VI.	DRAFT OPINION PART-AR (SUBPART GEN, CC AND OPS)	SEE NPA 2009-02D
VII.	DRAFT DECISION AMC AND GM TO PART-AR (SUBPART GEN, CC AND OPS)	SEE NPA 2009-02D
VIII.	DRAFT OPINION PART-CC	SEE NPA 2009-02E
IX.	DRAFT DECISION AMC AND GM TO PART-CC	SEE NPA 2009-02E
X.	SUPPLEMENT TO DRAFT OPINION PART-MED	SEE NPA 2009-02E
C.	CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES:	SEE NPA 2009-02F
D.	REGULATORY IMPACT ASSESSMENT:	SEE NPA 2009-02G

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR NPA 2009-02f:

EU/JAR-OPS reference – EASA reference4
EASA reference – EU/JAR-OPS reference.....105

EU/JAR-OPS reference – EASA reference

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART A – APPLICABILITY			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.001	Applicability	OPS.GEN/CAT/COM.005	Scope
EU-OPS 1.003(a)	Definitions	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
EU-OPS 1.003(b)	Definitions	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
SUBPART B – GENERAL			
EU-OPS 1.005(a)	General	OPS.CAT.001	Scope
EU-OPS 1.005(b)	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1) - implicit	Performance - General
EU-OPS 1.005(c)	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)	Performance - General
EU-OPS 1.005(d) JAR-OPS 1.005(e)	General	AR.ATO.200(a)(1) AR.ATO.210	Initial evaluation procedure Issue of a FSTD qualification certificate
JAR-OPS 3.005	General	OPS.SPA – Subpart D	Operations requiring specific approvals
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.020	Laws, Regulations and Procedures – Operator’s Responsibilities	OR.GEN.210 (e)	Personnel requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.025(a)	Common Language	OPS.GEN.025	Common Language

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.025(b)	Common Language	OR.OPS.015.MLR (d)	Manuals, Logs and Records
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.030(a)	Minimum Equipment Lists – Operator’s Responsibilities	ER 8.a.3. and OR.OPS.020.MLR (a) and (b)	Additional requirements for operation for commercial purposes and operation of complex motor-powered aircraft Minimum Equipment List
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.030(b)	Minimum Equipment Lists – Operator’s Responsibilities	OPS.GEN.550 (a)	Minimum Equipment for flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(a)	Quality system	OR.GEN.200 (a)(7)	Management system
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(b)	Quality system	AMC1 OR.GEN.200(a)(7)(1)(a)	Management system
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(c)	Quality system	OR.GEN.200 - implicit	Competent authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(d)	Quality system	AMC1 OR.GEN.200(a)(7)(5)	Management system
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(e)	Quality system	OR.GEN.210 (c)	Personnel requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(a)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme	OR.GEN.200 (a) AMC OR.GEN.200(a)(5)	Management system
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(b)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme	OR.GEN.210 (7)	Personnel requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(c)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme	OR.GEN.210 (7)	Personnel requirements
EU-OPS 1.040(a)	Crew members	OR.OPS.210.AOC (a)(b)(2)	Personnel requirements
EU-OPS 1.040(b)	Crew members	No ref	No ref

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
JAR-OPS 3.045	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.050	Search and rescue information	OPS.GEN.605 (a)(4)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.055	Information on emergency and survival equipment carried	OPS.CAT.050	Information on emergency and survival equipment carried
EU/JAR-OPS 0/1.060	Ditching	OPS.CAT.424.A	Ditching - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.065(a)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war	OPS.CAT.045 (a)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR -OPS 1/3.065(b)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war	AMC OPS.CAT.040 (a)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR -OPS 1/3.065(c)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war	OPS.CAT.045 (b)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(a)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition	OPS.CAT.040 (b)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(b)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition	AMC OPS.CAT.040(a)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(c)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition	AMC OPS.CAT.045 (1)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.075	Method of carriage of persons	OPS.GEN.110 (a)	Carriage of persons
JAR-OPS 3.080	Offering dangerous goods for transport by air	GM OPS.SPA.040.DG(d)and(e) (2)	Dangerous goods information and documentation

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(a)	Crew responsibilities	OPS.GEN.020 (a)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(b)	Crew responsibilities	AMC2 OPS.GEN.020(a)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(c)	Crew responsibilities	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(d)	Crew responsibilities	GM OPS.GEN.020(a)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(e)	Crew responsibilities	GM OPS.GEN.020(a)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(f)	Crew responsibilities	OPS.GEN.015(b) GM OPS.GEN.015 AMC OPS.GEN.015(a)(5) GM OPS.GEN.015(b)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(g)	Crew responsibilities	GM OPS.GEN.015 – implicit in first sentence	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.090	Authority of the commander	GM OPS.GEN.015 – implicit in first sentence	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1.095	Authority to taxi an aeroplane	OPS.GEN.135.A. AMC OPS.GEN.135.A.	Taxiing of aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(a)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit	OPS.GEN.015(a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(b)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit	AMC OPS.GEN.015(a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(c)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit	OPS.GEN.015(a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.105	Unauthorised carriage	OR.OPS.025.SEC – implicit	Security programme and Security training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.110	Portable electronic devices	OPS.GEN.125	Portable electronic devices
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.115	Alcohol and drugs	GM OPS.GEN.015(b) (2)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.120	Endangering safety	OPS.GEN.700	Disruptive passenger behaviour
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.125(a)	Documents to be carried	OPS.GEN.600 (a) OPS.GEN.605 (a)(1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.125(b)	Documents to be carried	OPS.GEN.600 (a)(9)-implicit	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.130	Manuals to be carried	AMC OPS.GEN.605	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.135(a)	Additional information and forms to be carried	OPS.GEN.605(a)(8)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.135(b)	Additional information and forms to be carried	OPS.GEN.605 (a)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.140(a)	Information retained on the ground	OR.OPS.030.MLR	Information retained on the ground – commercial air transport
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.140(b)	Information retained on the ground	OR.OPS.220.MLR (b)	Record-keeping
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.145	Power to inspect	AMC OR.GEN.035	Continued validity - OPS
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.150(a) and (b)	Production of documentation and records	OPS.GEN.615	Production of documentation and records
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.155	Preservation of documentation	OR.OPS.220.MLR (d)	Record-keeping
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(a)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings	OPS.GEN.505 (c) AMC OPS.GEN.505(d)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(b)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings	OPS.GEN.505 (e)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(c)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings	OPS.GEN.510	Use of FDR and CVR recordings – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.165(a)	Leasing	OR.OPS.010.GEN	Definitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.165(b) and (c)	Leasing	OR.OPS.030.AOC	Leasing
EU/JAR-OPS 3.170	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.005(a)	Operations of performance class B aeroplanes	See provisions applicable in OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA relating to performance class B aeroplanes	Operations of performance class B aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(c)	Helicopter Flight Manual Limitations	OPS.SPA.035.SFL	Helicopter Flight Manual Limitations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (a)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Terminology	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (b)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Operations Manual	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (4)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Operating requirements	OPS.SPA.025.HEMS (a)	Performance requirements for HEMS operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Operating requirements	OPS.SPA.025.HEMS (b)	Performance requirements for HEMS operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Operating requirements	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (1 to1.4)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Operating requirements	OPS.SPA.020.HEMS	HEMS operating minima
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Helicopter medical equipment	OPS.SPA.010.HEMS (a)	Equipment requirements for HEMS operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Helicopter communication and navigation equipment	OPS.SPA.010.HEMS (b)	Equipment requirements for HEMS operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - HEMS operating base facilities	OPS.SPA.050.HEMS	HEMS operating base facilities

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Refuelling with passengers on board	AMC OPS.GEN.210 (1)(c)	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Flight crew members	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (1.5.1)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – HEMS crew member	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (1.5.2)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Medical passengers	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (2)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Ground emergency service personnel	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4) (3)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(f)	Operations for small helicopters (VFR day only)	See provisions applicable in OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA, except (d)(12) and (16) (refer to Explanatory Notes)_	
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(g)	Local area operations (VFR day only)	See provisions applicable in OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA, except (c)(12) and (13) (refer to Explanatory Notes)_	

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (a)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Terminology	OPS.GEN.010 OPS.SPA.001.HHO OPS.SPA.010.HHO OPS.SPA.015.HHO	Definitions Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) Equipment required for HHO HHO communication
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (b)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Operations Manual	OPS.SPA.001.HHO(b) (3)	Helicopter hoist operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (c)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Maintenance of HHO equipment	OPS.SPA.010.HHO (b)	Equipment requirements for HHO
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (d)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Operating requirements	AMC OPS.SPA.001(b) (4)(1 to 2.4)	Helicopter hoist operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (e)(1)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - HHO equipment	OPS.SPA.010.HHO (a)	Equipment requirements for HHO
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (e)(2)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Helicopter Communication Equipment	OPS.SPA.015.HHO	Equipment requirements for HHO
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(1)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Flight Crew Members	AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(3) (1)	Helicopter hoist operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(2)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - HHO Crew Member	AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(3) (2)	Helicopter hoist operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(3)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - HHO Passengers	AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(4) (4)	Helicopter hoist operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(i)	Helicopter operations at a public interest site	OPS.SPA.005.SFL(e)	Applicability
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.125	Documents to be carried	AMC OPS.GEN.600 (1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART C – OPERATOR CERTIFICATION AND SUPERVISION			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(a)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (a)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(b)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(c)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(d)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	AR.GEN.355 (a)	Activities in more than one Member State
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(e)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(2)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(f)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	AR.GEN.345	Findings and corrective actions - organisations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(g)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(3)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(h)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(4)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(i)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(5)	Application for an Air Operator Certification

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(j)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	AMC2 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a) (1)	Personnel requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(k)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	GM1 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a)	Personnel requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(l)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC(c)(4)	Application for an Air Operator certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(m)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.215.AOC (a)	Facility requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(n)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(1) and (2)	Application for an Air Operator certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(o)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(1)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(p)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(6)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(q)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification	OR.OPS.215.AOC (b)	Facility requirements
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(a)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC	OR.GEN.015	Application
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(b)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC	OR.GEN.030 (a)	Changes to the organisation's approval
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(c)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC	AR.GEN.345	Findings and corrective actions - organisations
JAR-OPS 1/3.185(a)	Administrative requirements	OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)	Application for an Air Operator Certification

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
JAR-OPS 1/3.185(b)	Administrative requirements	OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certification
JAR-OPS 1/3.185(c)	Administrative requirements	AMC OR.OPS.015.AOC	Application for an Air Operator Certification
JAR-OPS 1/3.185(d) and (e)	Administrative requirements	AMC OR.GEN.030 (1)	Changes to the organisation's approval
JAR-OPS 1/3.185(f)	Administrative requirements	AMC OR.GEN.030 (2)	Changes to the organisation's approval
JAR-OPS 3.190	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175	Contents and conditions of the Air (Operator) Certificate	OR.OPS.015.AOC(b) and (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certificate
Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(a)	The management and organisation of an operator	AMC1 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a)	Personnel requirements
Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(b)	The management and organisation of an operator	OR.OPS.210.AOC (a), (b) and (c)	Personnel requirements
Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(c)	The management and organisation of an operator	OR.OPS.210.AOC (c) OR.OPS.300.AOC (b)	Personnel requirements Documentation requirements
Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(d)	The management and organisation of an operator	OR.OPS.215.AOC (c)	Facility requirements
Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(e)	The management and organisation of an operator	OR.OPS.300.AOC	Documentation requirements

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART D – OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES			
EU-OPS 1.192	Terminology	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.195	Operational Control and Supervision	OR.OPS.100.GEN (b)	Operator responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.200	Operations manual	OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.205	Competence of operations personnel	OR.OPS.100.GEN (c)	Operator responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.210 (a) and (b)	Establishment of procedures	OR.OPS.100.GEN (d)	Operator responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.210(b)	Establishment of procedures	OR.OPS.100.GEN (e)	Operator responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.215	Use of Air Traffic Services	OPS.CAT.235 (a)	Air Traffic Services – Motor-powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.216	In flight Operational Instructions	AMC OPS.CAT.235 (1)	Air Traffic Services – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.220	Authorisation of Aerodromes/Heliports by the Operator	OPS.GEN.145	Use of aerodromes / operating sites
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(a)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima	OPS.GEN.150 (a)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(b)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima	OPS.GEN.150 (b)	IFR Operating minima

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(c)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima	OPS.GEN.150 (c)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(a)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures	OPS.GEN.160 (a)	Departure and approach procedures
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(b)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures	OPS.GEN.160 (b)	Departure and approach procedures
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(c)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures	OPS.GEN.160 (a)	Departure and approach procedures
EU-OPS 1.235(a)	Noise abatement procedures	AMC OPS.GEN.165.A (1)	Noise abatement
EU-OPS 1.235(b)	Noise abatement procedures	AMC OPS.GEN.165.A (2)	Noise abatement
EU-OPS 1.235(c)	Noise abatement procedures	GM OPS.GEN.165.A	Noise abatement
JAR-OPS 3.235(c)	Noise abatement procedures	OPS.GEN.165	Noise abatement
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.240(a)	Routes and areas of operation	OPS.CAT.180 AMC OPS.GEN.180	Routes and areas of operation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.240(b)	Routes and areas of operation	OPS.GEN.180	Routes and areas of operation
EU-OPS 1.241	Operation in defined airspace with Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)	OPS.SPA.001.RVSM(a)	Operations in airspace with reduced vertical separation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.243(a)	Operations in areas with specified navigation performance requirements	OPS.SPA.001.SPN (a)	Operations in areas with specified performance based navigation
EU-OPS 1.243(b)	Operations in areas with specified navigation performance requirements	AMC OPS.SPA.001.SPN (c)(3)	Operations in areas with specified performance based navigation

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.245(a)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval	OPS.CAT.225.A (a)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1.245(b)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval	OPS.CAT.225.A (b)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1.245(c)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval	AMC OPS.CAT.225.A	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.275	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1.246(a)	Extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes (ETOPS)	OPS.CAT.225.A (c)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome
EU/JAR-OPS 1.246(b)	Extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes (ETOPS)	OPS.CAT.225.A (d)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(a)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes	OPS.CAT.170 (a)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(b)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes	OPS.CAT.170 (b)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(c)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes	OPS.CAT.170 (c)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(d)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes	AMC OPS.CAT.170 (1)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(e)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes	AMC OPS.CAT.170 (2)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(a)	Fuel policy	OPS.GEN.205 (a)	Fuel and oil supply
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(b)	Fuel policy	AMC1 OPS.CAT.205 (1)	Fuel and oil supply
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(c)	Fuel policy	AMC2 OPS.CAT.205.A AMC3 OPS.CAT.205.H	Fuel and oil supply
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(d)	Fuel policy	AMC1 OPS.CAT.205 (2)	Fuel and oil supply
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(a)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility	OPS.CAT.110 (a)	Carriage of special cat of passenger
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(b)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility	AMC1 OPS.CAT.110 (1)	Carriage of special cat of passenger
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(c)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility	OPS.CAT.110 (b)	Carriage of special cat of passenger
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.265	Carriage of inadmissible passengers, deportees or persons in custody	OPS.CAT.110	Carriage of special cat of passenger
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270(a)	Stowage of baggage and cargo	OPS.CAT.120 (a)	Stowage of baggage and cargo
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270(b)	Stowage of baggage and cargo	OPS.CAT.120 (b)	Stowage of baggage and cargo
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.275	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.280	Passenger Seating	OPS.GEN.110 (b)	Carriage of persons
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(a)	(Passenger) briefing	OPS.GEN/CAT.115 AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (3)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(b)(1)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(a)	Passenger briefing

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(b)(2)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (1)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(c)(1)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(b)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(d)(1)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(c)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(e)(1)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(d)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(f)	(Passenger) briefing	AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (4)	Passenger briefing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.290(a)	Flight preparation	OPS.GEN.015 (a)(1)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.290(b)	Flight preparation	OPS.GEN.015 (a)(3)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(a)	Selection of aerodromes	OPS.GEN.155	Selection of alternate aerodromes - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(b)	Selection of aerodromes	OPS.CAT.156.A (a) and (b) OPS.CAT.156.H (a)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - Aeroplanes/Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(c)	Selection of aerodromes	OPS.CAT.155.A (a) OPS.CAT.155.H (a)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes Selection of aerodromes - Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(d)	Selection of aerodromes	OPS.CAT.155.A (b) OPS.CAT.155.H (b)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(e)	Selection of aerodromes	OPS.GEN.155	Selection of alternate aerodromes
EU-OPS 1/3.297(a)	Planning minima for IFR flights	OPS.CAT.155.A (c) OPS.CAT.155.H (d)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1/3.297(b)	Planning minima for IFR flights	Table 1A OPS.CAT.155.A Table 1H OPS.CAT.155.H	Selection of alternate aerodromes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.297(c)	Planning minima for IFR flights	Table 1A OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of alternate aerodromes
EU-OPS 1.297(d)	Planning minima for IFR flights	OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of alternate aerodromes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.300	Submission of ATS Flight Plan	OPS.CAT.235 (c)	Air Traffic Services – Motor- powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.305	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	OPS.GEN.210	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.307	Refuelling/Defuelling with wide-cut fuel	OPS.CAT.210 - implicit	Refuelling/defuelling with wide cut fuels
EU-OPS 1.308(a)	Push back and Towing	OPS.CAT.230.A	Push back and Towing - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.308(b)	Push back and Towing	AMC OPS.CAT.230.A (2)	Push back and Towing - aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(1)	Crew Members at stations	OPS.GEN.020 (b)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(2)	Crew Members at stations	OPS.GEN.020 (d)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(3)	Crew Members at stations	GM OPS.GEN.015(d) (2) and (3)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(b)	Crew Members at stations	OPS.GEN.020 (b)	Crew responsibilities
EU-OPS 1.311(a) and (b)	Minimum number of cabin crew required to be on board an aeroplane during ground operations with passengers	AMC OR.OPS.205.CC(e)	Minimum number and composition of cabin crew required
EU-OPS 1.313(a)	Use of Headset	OPS.CAT.515.A	Microphones – Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.313(b)	Use of Headset	AMC OPS.CAT.515.A	Microphones – Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.315	Assisting means for emergency evacuation	OPS.GEN.470.A (d)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(a)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses	OPS.GEN.020 (c)	Crew responsibilities
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(b)(1)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses	OPS.GEN.110 (c)	Carriage of persons
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(b)(2)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses	OPS.GEN.110 (d)	Carriage of persons
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.325(a)	Securing of passenger cabin and galley(s)	OPS.GEN.120 (a)	Securing of passenger cabin and galleys
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.325(b)	Securing of passenger cabin and galley(s)	OPS.GEN.120 (b)	Securing of passenger cabin and galleys
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.330	Accessibility of emergency equipment	OPS.GEN.030	Accessibility of emergency equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.335	Smoking on board	OPS.GEN.130	Smoking on board
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.340(a)	Meteorological conditions	OPS.GEN.185 (b)(1)	Meteorological conditions
EU-OPS 1.340(b)	Meteorological conditions	OPS.GEN.185 (b)(2)	Meteorological conditions
JAR-OPS 3.340(c)	Meteorological conditions	OPS.GEN.185 (b)(2)	Meteorological conditions
EU-OPS 1.340(c)	Meteorological conditions	AMC3 OPS.GEN.185	Meteorological conditions
EU-OPS 1.340(d)	Meteorological conditions	OPS.GEN.185 (a)	Meteorological conditions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.345	Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures	OPS.GEN.100 (a) and (b)	Ice and other contaminants
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.346	Ice and other contaminants – flight procedures	AMC1 OPS.GEN.100	Ice and other contaminants
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.350	Fuel and oil supply	OPS.GEN.205 (a)	Fuel and oil supply
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.355	Take-off conditions	OPS.GEN.190 (a)	Take-off conditions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.360	Application of take-off minima	OPS.GEN.190 (b)	Take-off conditions

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.365	Minimum flight altitudes	OPS.GEN.175(a)	Minimum flight altitudes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.370	Simulated abnormal situations in flight	OPS.GEN.105	Simulated abnormal situations in flight
EU-OPS 1.375(a)	In-flight fuel management	OPS.GEN.215 AMC1 OPS.CAT.215	In-flight fuel checks
EU-OPS 1.375(b)(1)	In-flight fuel management	AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (1)	In-flight fuel checks
EU-OPS 1.375(b)(2)	In-flight fuel management	AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (2)	In-flight fuel checks
EU-OPS 1.375(b)(3)	In-flight fuel management	OPS.CAT.215 (b)	In-flight fuel checks
EU-OPS 1.375(b)(4)	In-flight fuel management	AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (3) and (4)	In-flight fuel checks
JAR-OPS 1.375(a)	In-flight fuel management	OPS.CAT.215	In-flight fuel checks
JAR-OPS 1.375(b)	In-flight fuel management	OPS.CAT.215 (a)	In-flight fuel checks
JAR-OPS 1.375(c)	In-flight fuel management	OPS.CAT.215 (b)	In-flight fuel checks
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.385	Use of supplemental oxygen	OPS.GEN.440 (b)	High altitude flights - Oxygen
EU-OPS 1.390	Cosmic radiation	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.395	Ground proximity detection	OPS.GEN.222	-Ground proximity detection
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.398(a)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)	OPS.GEN.460 (a)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II
EU-OPS 1.398(b)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)	OPS.GEN.460 (b)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II
EU-OPS 1.398(c)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)	OPS.GEN.460 (b) – last sentence	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.398(d)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)	OPS.GEN.460 (a)(2)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II
JAR-OPS 1.398(b)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)	OPS.GEN.460(b)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.400	Approach and landing conditions	OPS.GEN.195	Approach and landing conditions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(a)	Commencement and continuation of approach	OPS.GEN.200 (a)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(b)	Commencement and continuation of approach	AMC OPS.GEN.200(2)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(c)	Commencement and continuation of approach	OPS.GEN.200 (b)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(d)	Commencement and continuation of approach	AMC OPS.GEN.200 (3)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(e)	Commencement and continuation of approach	OPS.GEN.200 (c)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU-OPS 1.405(f)	Commencement and continuation of approach	AMC OPS.GEN.200 (4)	Commencement and continuation of approach
EU/JAR-OPS 1.410	Operating procedures – Threshold crossing height	OPS.CAT.240.A	Threshold crossing height - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.415	Journey log	OPS.GEN.610	Journey log book
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(a)	Occurrence reporting - Terminology	AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(b)	Occurrence reporting – Incident reporting	AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(c)	Occurrence reporting – Accident and serious incident reporting	AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(d)	Occurrence reporting – Specific reports	AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced OPS.SPA.045.DG AMC OPS.SPA.045.DG (2)	Operations Manual Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.255	Fuel Policy	OPS.CAT.205	Fuel and oil supply
Appendix 2 to JAR-OPS 1.255	Location of the 3% En-Route Alternate (3% ERA) aerodrome for the purpose of reducing contingency fuel to 3%	AMC OPS.CAT.155.A (b) Figure 1	Location of the 3% En-Route Alternate (3% ERA) aerodrome
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270	Stowage of baggage and cargo	AMC1 OPS.CAT.120	Stowage of baggage and cargo
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.305	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	AMC OPS.GEN.210	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1/3.311	Minimum number of cabin crew required to be on board an aeroplane during ground operations with passengers	GM OR.OPS.205.CC(e)	Minimum number and composition of cabin crew required
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.375	In-flight fuel management	AMC3 OPS.CAT.215.H	In-flight fuel check

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART E – ALL WEATHER OPERATIONS			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(a)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	OPS.GEN.150 (a)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	OPS.GEN.150 (d)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(c)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	GM1 OPS.GEN.150.A (1)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(1)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	AMC2 OPS.GEN.150 (2)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(2) and (3)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	AMC2 OPS.GEN.150 (3)	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(4)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	OPS.GEN.150 (b) ??	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(e)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General	OPS.GEN.150 (b) ??	IFR Operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.435	Terminology	GM OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(a)	Low visibility operations – General operating rules	OPS.SPA.001.LVO (b)(3)	Low visibility operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(b) and (c)	Low visibility operations – General operating rules	OPS.SPA.001.LVO (a)	Low visibility operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.445(a)	Low visibility operations – Aerodrome considerations	OPS.SPA.020.LVO (b)(1)	LVO operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.445(b)	Low visibility operations – Aerodrome considerations	OPS.SPA.020.LVO (b)(2)	LVO operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450	Low visibility operations – Training and Qualifications	OPS.SPA.001.LVO (a) and (b)	Aircraft requirements for LVO
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455(a)	Low visibility operations – Operating Procedures	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(2)(iii) (1)	Low visibility operations (LVO)
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455(b)	Low visibility operations – Operating Procedures	OPS.SPA.020.LVO (c) OPS.SPA.030	LVO operating minima Flight crew requirements for LVO
EU/AR-OPS 1/3.460	Low visibility operations – Minimum equipment	AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO (1)	LVO operating minima
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.465	VFR Operating minima	OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (a)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC3 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC4 OPS.GEN.150 Table1 AMC4 OPS.GEN.150 Table1 AMC7 OPS.GEN.150.H	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (c)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC5 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (d)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC6 OPS.GEN.150 AMC12 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (e)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	Appendix 1 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	LVO operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (f)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	Appendix 2 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.015.LVO	LVO operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (g)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	Appendix 3 AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	LVO operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (h)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO	LVO operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (i)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	N/A	N/A
Appendix 1 to EU/ JAR-OPS 1/3.430(j)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC8 OPS.GEN.150 AMC9 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/ JAR-OPS 1/3.430(k)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC10 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(l)	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC11 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.430(c)	Aeroplane categories – All Weather Operations	GM1 A OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(a)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	N/A	N/A

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(b)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.1) AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(2)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(c)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.2) AMC1 OPS.SPA.001LVO(b)(3)(2)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(d)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.3)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(e)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.1)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(f)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.2)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(g)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.3)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(h)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules	AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.4)	Low visibility operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(a)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(1)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(b)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(2)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(c)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(3)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(d)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(4)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1/3.450 (e)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(5)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(f)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(6)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(g)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(7)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(h)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(8)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455 (a)	Low Visibility Operations – Operating procedures	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(1)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455 (b)	Low Visibility Operations – Operating procedures	AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(2)(iii) (2)	Low visibility operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.465	Minimum Visibilities for VFR Operations	OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 2 to JAR-OPS 3.465	Minima for flying between helidecks located in Class G airspace	OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima
SUBPART F – PERFORMANCE GENERAL			
EU/JAR-OPS 1.470	Applicability	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1) AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1)	Performance General – Aeroplanes Performance General - aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.470	Applicability	OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(a)	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Performance General - Aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.475(a)	General	OPS.CAT.360.H (a)	Performance General - Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(b)	General	ER. 4a and 4b of Annex IV OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2) AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)(1)	Aircraft performance and operating limitation Performance General - Aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.475(b)	General	ER. 4a and 4b of Annex IV	Aircraft performance and operating limitation
EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(c)	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)	General - Aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.475(c)	General	OPS.CAT.360.H (b)	Performance general - Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.475(d)	General	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)2.	General - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.475(e)	General	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)	General - Aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.477	Obstacle accountability	OPS.CAT.365.H	Obstacle accountability - Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.480	Terminology	OPS.GEN.010 AMC OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
JAR-OPS 3.480	Terminology	OPS.GEN.010 AMC OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
SUBPART G – PERFORMANCE			
JAR-OPS 4.490	Aeroplanes	OPS.COM.315.A	Performance criteria aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 4.495	Helicopters	OPS.COM.350.H	Performance criteria helicopters
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 4.495	Category A and Category B equivalent	AMC2 OPS.CAT.010	Definitions
SUBPART G – PERFORMANCE CLASS A			
EU-OPS 1.485(a)	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2).	Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.485(b)	General	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)(1.a).	Performance General - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.490(a)	Take-off	ER. 4.a in Annex IV AMC1 OPS.GEN.320.A (a) AMC OPS.CAT.316.A(a)(4)(1)	Take-off - complex motor-powered aeroplanes used in non-commercial operations and aeroplanes used in commercial operations Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.490(b)	Take-off	OPS.GEN.320.A(a) AMC OPS.CAT.326.A (1)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.490(c)	Take-off	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(a)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(a-c)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(b)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(c)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (4)(5)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(d)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(e)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.495(f)	Take-off obstacle clearance	AMC OPS.GEN.320.A (b)	Take-off - complex motor-powered aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.500(a)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative	OPS.CAT.340,A (c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.500(b)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (a) (2)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.500(c)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (1)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.500(d)	En-route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (1)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(a)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (1).	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(b)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(c)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (3)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(d)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (1)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(e)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (4)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.505(f)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (5)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.510(a)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes	OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.510(b)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (3)(a)	Performance General - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.510(c)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)(3)(b)	Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(a)	Landing – Dry Runways	OPS.CAT.345.A (1) AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)(2)(a)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(a)(3)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(b)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(c)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(d)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (8)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.515(e)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.520(a)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.520(b)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1).	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.520(c)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.520(d)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (3)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.520(e)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1,2 and 3) – sentence “but not less than that required for dry runways)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.495(c)(3)	Approval of increased bank angles	Appendix 4 AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(3)	Steep Approach Procedures	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Short Landing Operations	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Airfield Criteria for Short Landing Operations	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
SUBPART G – PERFORMANCE CLASS 1			
JAR-OPS 3.485	General	OPS.CAT.355.H (d)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.490	Take-off	AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.495	Take-off Flight Path	AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.500	En-route – critical power unit inoperative	AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.505	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
JAR-OPS 3.510	Landing	AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART H – PERFORMANCE CLASS B			
EU-OPS 1.525	General	OPS.CAT.316.A (b)	Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.530(a)	Take-off	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.530(b)	Take-off	AMC1 OPS.CAT.326.A (3)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.530(c)	Take-off	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.535(a)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi-Engined Aeroplanes	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (3) AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(a-b-d)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.535(b)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi-Engined Aeroplanes	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.535(c)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi-Engined Aeroplanes	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.535(d)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi-Engined Aeroplanes	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.540(a)	En-Route – Multi-engined aeroplanes	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.540(b)	En-Route – Multi-engined aeroplanes	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2) (b and c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.542(a)	En-Route – Single-engine aeroplanes	OPS.CAT.340.A (a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.542(b)	En-Route – Single-engine aeroplanes	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2) (b and c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.545	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes	OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (4)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(a)(1)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(a)(2)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)(a)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(b)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(c)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.550(d)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.555(a)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways	OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.555(b)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways	OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.555(c)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.525(b)	General – Take-off and Landing Climb	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (c)	Performance General -Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.535(b)(1) & (c)(1)	Take-off Flight Path – Visual Course Guidance Navigation	Appendix 3 AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)(b)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Steep Approach Procedures	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Short Landing Operations	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1) and (3)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
SUBPART H – PERFORMANCE CLASS 2			
JAR-OPS 3.515	General	OPS.CAT.355.H (d)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.517	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability	OPS.SPA.001.SFL (a)	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability
JAR-OPS 3.520	Take-off	AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.525	Take-off Flight Path	AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.530	En-route – Critical power unit inoperative	AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.535	Landing	AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.517(a)	Helicopter Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability	OPS.SPA.001.SFL	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART I – PERFORMANCE CLASS C			
EU-OPS 1.560	General	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2) (1)	Performance general - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.565(a)	Take-off	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.565(b)	Take-off	AMC1 OPS.CAT.326.A (2)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
EU OPS 1.565(c)	Take-off	AM1C OPS.CAT.326.A (1)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.565(d)	Take-off	AMC OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(a)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1) (a and b)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(b)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(d)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(c)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(d)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (4)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(e)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(f)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.570(g)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance	AMC1 OPS.GEN.320.A(b)	Take-off – complex motor-powered aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.575	En-Route – All Engines Operating	OPS.CAT.340.A (b) GM OPS.CAT.340.A (b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.580(a)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.580(b)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.580(c)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.580(d)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.580(e)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(e)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(a)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	OPS.CAT.340.A (d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(b)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(c)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (3)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(d)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (5)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.585(e)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(f)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.585(g)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (4)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.590	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes	OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.595(a)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.595(b)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.595(c)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.595(d)	Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.600(a)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (4)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.600(b)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways	AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART I – PERFORMANCE CLASS 3			
JAR-OPS 3.540(a)	General	OPS.CAT.355.H (d)(2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.540(b) and (c)	General	AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.545	Take-off	AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.550	En-route	AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.555	Landing	AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters
SUBPART J – MASS AND BALANCE			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(a)	General	OPS.GEN.300 (a)	Operating limitations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(b)	General	OPS.GEN.305 (a) and (b)	Weighing
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)	General	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(d)	General	AMC1 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(e)	General	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(3)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.607(a)	Terminology	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.610	Loading, mass and balance	OPS.GEN.310 (a)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.615	Mass values for crew	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (a)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (b)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (c)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (d)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3) and Table 1 Mass values for passengers – 20 seats or more	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (e)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3) and Table 2 Mass values for passengers – 19 seats or less	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (f)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (4) and Table 3 Mass values for baggage – 20 seats or less	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (g)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (6)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (h) and (i)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (5)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (j)	Mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) (3)(b)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and balance documentation	OPS.GEN.310(b) AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) (3)(a) and (4 to 8)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(a)(1)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC1 OPS.GEN.305	Weighing
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.605(a)(2)+(3)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC2 OPS.GEN.305.A	Weighing
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.605 (a)(4)(i) / 3.605 (a)(2)(i)	Mass and Balance – General	OPS.GEN.305 (d)	Weighing
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.605 (a)(4)(ii)+(iii) / 3.605 (a)(2)(ii)+(iii)	Mass and Balance – General	Maintenance procedures	Part of the maintenance programme
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605 (b)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC3 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(1)	Mass and Balance – General	OPS.GEN.310 (a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(2)	Mass and Balance – General	OPS.GEN.310 (a) (4) (implicitly)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(3)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.605(c)(4)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(d)	Mass and Balance – General	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(7)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.620(f)	Definition of the area for flights within the European region	AMC 2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (4) – table 3	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.620(g)/3.620(h)	Procedure for establishing revised standard mass values for passengers and baggage	AMC4 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and Balance Documentation	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) and (b)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART K – INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(a)	General introduction	OPS.GEN.400 (b)	Instruments and equipments – General
EU/ JAR-OPS JAR-OPS 1/3.630(b)	General introduction	GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments – General
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(c)	General introduction	GM2 OPS.GEN.400(c)	Instruments and equipments – General
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(d)	General introduction	OPS.GEN.400 (d)	Instruments and equipment – General
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(e)	General introduction	OPS.GEN.400 (e)	Instruments and equipment – General
EU/JAR-OPS 1.635	Circuit protection devices	OPS.GEN.405 (a)(5)	–Equipment for all aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.640(a)	Aircraft operating lights	OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)-(3),	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.640(b)	Aircraft operating lights	OPS.GEN.415 (a)(4)-(10) OPS.CAT.415(a)(3), (c), (d)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1.645	Windshield wipers	OPS.CAT.A.417	Equipment to wipe windshield - aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.647	Equipment for operations requiring a radio communication and/or radio navigation system	OPS.GEN.515 (b) OPS.GEN.520 (b)	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters Flight crew interphone system

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.650	Day VFR operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.410 (a)(1,2,3 and 4) and (b)	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (a,b,c,e,f,g,h)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.410 (referred to in OPS.GEN.415 (1))	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (d)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (i)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.415 (a)(1) AMC.OPS.GEN.415(a)(1) 1.	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (j)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	AMC.OPS.GEN.415.A (a)(3)	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (k)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.410 (c) OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR flights Flight instruments and equipment for VFR flights – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (l)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	AMC OPS.CAT.415(a)(4)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (m)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.CAT.415 (4)(ii) and (iii)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (n)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (o)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	AMC OPS.CAT.415(a)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (p)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.410(c) and OPS.GEN.415(a)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights and Flights instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (q)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment		
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (r)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.415 (a)(11)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (s)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment	OPS.GEN.515	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.655	Additional equipment for single pilot operation under IFR	OPS.CAT.415 (b)	Flight instrument and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – motor powered aircraft
EJAR-OPS 1.660	Altitude alerting system	OPS.CAT.462.A	Altitude alerting system – Aeroplanes
JAR-OPS 3.660	Radio Altimeters	OPS.CAT.418.H	Radio altimeters - helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.665(a)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system	OPS.GEN.465.A (a) and (b)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TWAS) - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.665(b)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system	OPS.GEN.465.A (c)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TWAS) - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.665(c)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system	AMC OPS.GEN.465.A (c)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TAWAS) - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.668	Airborne Collision Avoidance System	OPS.GEN.460 (c)	Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS) II
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.670	Airborne weather radar equipment	OPS.CAT.416	Airborne weather equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.675	Equipment for operations in icing conditions	OPS.GEN.445	Operating in icing conditions at night
EU-OPS 1.680	Cosmic radiation detection equipment	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.685	Flight crew interphone system	OPS.GEN.520 (a)	Flight crew interphone system
EU/AR-OPS 1/3.690(a)	Crew member interphone system	OPS.CAT.516	Crew member interphone system - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.690(b)	Crew member interphone system	AMC OPS.CAT.516	Crew member interphone system - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.695(a)	Public address system	OPS.CAT.517 (a)	Public address system - motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.695(b)	Public address system	AMC OPS.CAT.517	Public address system - motor powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-1	OPS.CAT.495 (a) and (c) AMC OPS.GEN.495.A AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes Cockpit voice recorder – Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(b)	Cockpit voice recorders-1	OPS.CAT.495 (b) and (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-1	OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-1	OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.700(e)	Cockpit voice recorders-1	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.CAT.495 (a) and (c) AMC OPS.GEN.495.A AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes Cockpit voice recorder – Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(b)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.CAT.495 (b) and (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.705(e)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
JAR-OPS 3.705(f)	Cockpit voice recorders-2	OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.710(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-3	OPS.CAT.495 (a) AMC OPS.GEN.495.A AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes Cockpit voice recorder - Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.710(b)	Cockpit voice recorders-3	OPS.CAT.495 (b)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.710(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-3	OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.710(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-3	OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(a)	Flight data recorders-1	OPS.CAT.490 (a) and (c)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(b)	Flight data recorders-1	OPS.CAT.490 (b) and (d)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(c)	Flight data recorders-1	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(d)	Flight data recorders-1	OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(e)	Flight data recorders-1	OPS.GEN.490(f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(f)	Flight data recorders-1	OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1.715(g)	Flight data recorders-1	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A (3)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered-aircraft
JAR-OPS 3.715(g)	Flight data recorders-1	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(a)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS.CAT.490 (a) and (c)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(b)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS.CAT.490 (b) and (d)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(c)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(d)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC 3 OPS.CAT.490.A (2)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(d)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H (2)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(e)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A (3)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft
JAR-OPS 3.720(e)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(f)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A (4)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft
JAR-OPS 3.720(f)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(g)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
JAR-OPS 3.720(g)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(h)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
JAR-OPS 3.720(h)	Flight data recorders-2	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(i)	Flight data recorders-2	OPS GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.725(a)	Flight data recorders-3	OPS.CAT.490 (a)	Flight data recorder - Motor powered-aircraft
EU-OPS 1.725(b)	Flight data recorders-3	OPS.CAT.490(b)	Flight data recorder - Motor powered-aircraft
EU-OPS 1.725(c)	Flight data recorders-3	AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder - Motor powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.725(d)	Flight data recorders-3	AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A(3)	Flight data -recorder - Motor powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.725(e)	Flight data recorders-3	OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.725(f)	Flight data recorders-3	OPS.GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.725(g)	Flight data recorders-3	OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU-OPS 1.727(a)	Combination Recorder	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (3)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.727(b)	Combination Recorder	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (1)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.730(a)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices	OPS.GEN.405 (a) AMC OPS.GEN.405(a)(2)	Equipment for all aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.730(b)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices	No reference	No reference
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.730(c)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices	No reference	No reference
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.731	Fasten Seat belt and No Smoking signs	OPS.CAT.518	Fasten Seat belt and No Smoking signs
EU-OPS 1.735(a)	Internal doors and curtains	OPS.CAT.519.A (a)	Internal doors and curtains
EU-OPS 1.735(b)	Internal doors and curtains	AMC OPS.CAT.519.A	Internal doors and curtains
EU-OPS 1.735(c)	Internal doors and curtains	OPS.CAT.519.A (b)	Internal doors and curtains
EU-OPS 1.735(d)	Internal doors and curtains	AMC OPS.CAT.519.A	Internal doors and curtains
EU-OPS 1.735(e)	Internal doors and curtains	OPS.CAT.519.A (c)	Internal doors and curtains
JAR - OPS 4.737	Individual protective equipment	OPS.COM.488 GM OPS.COM.488	Individual protective equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.740	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.745(a)	First-Aid Kits	OPS.GEN.455 (a)(b)(c)	First-Aid Kits
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.745(b)	First-Aid Kits	AMC OPS.GEN.455 (d)	First-Aid Kits
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.750	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(a)	Emergency Medical Kit	OPS.CAT.457.A (a)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(b)	Emergency Medical Kit	OPS.CAT.457.A (b)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(c)	Emergency Medical Kit	OPS.CAT.457.A (c)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(a)	First-aid oxygen	OPS.CAT.447.A AMC OPS.CAT.447.A (1)	First-aid oxygen - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(b)	First-aid oxygen	GM OPS.CAT.447.A (3)	First-aid oxygen - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(c)	First-aid oxygen	AMC OPS.CAT.447.A (2)	First-aid oxygen - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.765	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU-OPS 1.770(a)	Supplemental oxygen - pressurised aeroplanes	OPS.CAT.440	High altitude flights - Oxygen requirements for motor-powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.770(b)	Supplemental oxygen - pressurised aeroplanes	OPS.GEN.440	High altitude flights - Oxygen
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775(a)	Supplemental oxygen - Non-pressurised aircraft	OPS.CAT.440	High altitude flights - Oxygen requirements for motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775(b)	Supplemental oxygen - Non-pressurised aircraft	OPS.GEN.440 (a)	High altitude flights - Oxygen
EU-OPS 1.780(a), (b) and (c)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment	OPS.CAT.442.A (a)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.780(d)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment	OPS.CAT.442.A (b) and (c)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.780(e)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment	AMC OPS.CAT.442.A (1)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.785	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(a)	Hand fire extinguishers	OPS.GEN.405 (b)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(b)	Hand fire extinguishers	AMC OPS.CAT.405 (6)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(c)	Hand fire extinguishers	OPS.CAT.405 (b)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(d)	Hand fire extinguishers	OPS.CAT.405 (c)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(e)	Hand fire extinguishers	OPS.CAT.405 (a)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(f)	Hand fire extinguishers	AMC OPS.CAT.405 (7) and (8)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft
EU-OPS 1.795(a)	Crash axes and crowbars	OPS.GEN.485.A	Crash axes and crowbars - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.795(b)	Crash axes and crowbars	AMC OPS.GEN.485.A	Crash axes and crowbars- Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.800	Marking of break-in points	OPS.GEN.450	Marking of break-in points
EU-OPS 1.805(a)	Means for emergency evacuation	OPS.GEN.470 (a) and (c)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.805(b)	Means for emergency evacuation	OPS.GEN.470 (b)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.805(c)	Means for emergency evacuation	OPS.GEN.470 (a)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.810	Megaphones	OPS.CAT.432	Megaphones – Motor-powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.815(a) and (b)	Emergency lighting	OPS.GEN.475	Emergency lighting – Aeroplanes and Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.820(a) and (b)	Emergency Locator Transmitter	OPS.CAT.430 OPS.GEN.430	Emergency Locator Transmitter – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.820(c)	Emergency Locator Transmitter	AMC2 OPS.GEN.430 (3)	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) – Motor powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.825(a)	Life Jackets	OPS.GEN.420 (b) and (e)	Flights over water
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.825(b)	Life Jackets	OPS.GEN.420 (c)	Flights over water
JAR-OPS 3.827	Crew Survival Suits	OPS.CAT.426.H	Crew Survival Suits - Helicopters
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(a)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights	OPS.CAT.420 (a)(1) and (2)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(b)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights	OPS.CAT.420 (a)(2)(i-iii)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(c)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights	OPS.CAT.420 (a)(2)(iv)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.835(a), (b) and (c)	Survival equipment	OPS.CAT.435	Survival equipment – Motor powered aircraft
JAR-OPS 3.837	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to or from helidecks located in a hostile sea area	OPS.CAT.427.H	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to or from helidecks located in a hostile sea area
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.840	Seaplanes and amphibians/helicopter certificated for operations on water – Miscellaneous equipment	OPS.GEN.420 (c)(1) and (2)	Flights over water

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
JAR-OPS 3.843	All helicopters on flight over water - ditching	OPS.GEN.425.H	Ditching - Helicopters
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715	Flight Data recorders – 1 – List of parameters to be recorded	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A Table 1a, 1b, 2 and 3 AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H Table 1, 2 and 3	Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft Flight data recorder
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720	Flight Data recorders – 2 – List of parameters to be recorded	AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A – Table 1 and 2 AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H Table 1, 2 and 3	Flight data recorder – Aeroplanes Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.725	Flight Data recorders – 3 – List of parameters to be recorded	AMC4 OPS.GEN.490.A AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder – Aeroplanes Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.770	Oxygen – Minimum Requirements for Supplemental Oxygen for Pressurised Aeroplanes	OPS.CAT.435 - Table 1	Oxygen – Minimum Requirements for Pressurised Aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775	Supplemental Oxygen for non-pressurised Aeroplanes	OPS.CAT.435 - Table 2	Oxygen – Minimum requirements for non-pressurised aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.830	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT(S))	AMC OPS.GEN.430 (1)(4)	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART L – COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.845(a)	General introduction	OPS.GEN.525 (a)	Communication equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.845(b)	General introduction	GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments - General
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(a)	Radio Equipment	OPS GEN.525 (a)	Communication equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(b)	Radio Equipment	AMC1 OPS.CAT.525	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(c)	Radio Equipment	GM OPS.GEN.525(b)	Communication equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.855	Audio Selector Panel	OPS.CAT.526	Audio Selector Panel
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.860	Radio equipment for operations under VFR over routes navigated by reference to visual landmarks	OPS.GEN.525 (a) OPS.GEN.535	Communication equipment Navigation equipment
JAR-OPS 0.862	Radio equipment for operations under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	OPS.GEN.535 (a)	Navigation equipment
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(a)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	OPS.GEN.525 OPS GEN.530	Communication equipment Pressure altitude-reporting transponder

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(b)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H (1)(a)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(c)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (3)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(d)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (1) AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(e)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (2)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(f)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (6) AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H (3)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(g)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (4)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VFR flights, night flights or IFR flights
EU-OPS 1.866	Transponder equipment	OPS.GEN.530	Pressure-altitude-reporting transponder
EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(a)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace	OPS.SPA.010.SPN (a)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas
EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(b)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace	OPS.SPA.010.SPN (b)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas
EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(c)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace	AMC OPS.SPA.010.SPN (2)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas
EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(d)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace	AMC OPS.SPA.010.SPN (1)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas
EU-JAR-OPS 1.872	Equipment for operation in defined airspace with Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)	OPS.SPA.010.RVSM	Equipment requirements for operations in RVSM airspace
EU-OPS 1.873(a)	Electronic navigation data management	AMC OPS.GEN.540.A (b) (1)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.873(b)	Electronic navigation data management	OPS.GEN.540 (a)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.873(c)	Electronic navigation data management	OPS.GEN.540 (b)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes
EU-OPS 1.873(d)	Electronic navigation data management	OPS.GEN.540 (c)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.873(e)	Electronic navigation data management	OPS.GEN.540 (d)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes
SUBPART M – AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.875(a)	General	N/A	
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.875(b)	General	N/A	
SUBPART N – FLIGHT CREW			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(1,2 and 3)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.015.FC	Composition of Flight Crew
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(4)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.115.FC (a)	Composition of Flight Crew
EU/JAR-OPS 1.940(a)(5)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.020.FC (a)	Composition of Flight Crew
JAR-OPS 3.940(a)(6)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.025.FC	System panel operator
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(7)	Composition of Flight Crew	GM OR.OPS.015.FC	Composition of Flight Crew
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(b)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.115.FC (c)	Composition of Flight Crew
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	OR.OPS.130.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(b)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	OR.OPS.130.FC (b)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(c)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(d)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(a)(2)	Conversion training and checking	OR.OPS.035.FC(a)	Operator's conversion training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(a)	Conversion training and checking	OR.OPS.135.FC	Operator's conversion training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(b)	Conversion training and checking	AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1.2)	Operator's conversion training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(c)	Conversion training and checking	AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1.2)	Operator's conversion training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(d)	Conversion training and checking	OR.OPS.135.FC (d)	Operator's conversion training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.950	Differences training and Familiarisation training	OR.OPS.040.FC	Differences training and Familiarisation training
EU-OPS 1.955	Nomination as commander	OR.OPS.020 and OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command
JAR-OPS 3/.955	Upgrade to pilot-in-command	OR.OPS.020.FC and OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command
EU-OPS 1/3.960	Commanders holding a Commercial Pilot Licence	FCL.305.A and FCL.305.H	Privileges of a CPL holder to fly in commercial air transport

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)(1)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.045.FC	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)(2) and (3)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(b)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.145.FC (b)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/.965(c)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.145.FC (c)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(d)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.140.FC (d) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(e)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.140.FC (e) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/965(f)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.140.FC (f)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(g)	Recurrent training and checking	OR.OPS.140.FC (f) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.968	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat	OR.OPS.050.FC	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.970	Recent experience	FCL.060	Composition of flight crew
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.975	Route/role/area and Aerodrome Competence qualification	OR.OPS.020.FC (b)	Designation as pilot-in-command
EU/JAR-OPS 1.978	Alternative Training and Qualification Programme	-	-
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(a)	Operation on more than one type or variant	OR.OPS.055.FC (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(b)	Operation on more than one type or variant	AMC2 OR.OPS.155.FC (1)	Operation on more than one type or variant
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(c)	Operation on more than one type or variant	OR.OPS.055.FC (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/980(d)	Operation on more than one type or variant	OR.OPS.055.FC (b) and OR.OPS.155(b)	Operation on more than one type or variant
EU-OPS 1.981	Operation of helicopters and aeroplanes	OR.OPS.155(a) and AMC1 OR.OPS.150.FC (3)	Operation on more than one type or variant
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.985	Training records	OR.OPS.220.MLR (d)	Record keeping - Training records
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.940(a)	In-flight relief of flight crew members	OR.OPS.015.FC (e)	Composition of flight crew
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.940(b) to (d)	In-flight relief of flight crew members	AMC OR.OPS.015.FC (e)	Composition of flight crew
Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.940 / Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.940(c)	Single pilot operations under IFR or at night	OR.OPS.115.FC (2)	Composition of flight crew
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.945	Operator's Conversion Course	AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1)	Operator's conversion training and checking
Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.955	Upgrading to commander	OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)	Recurrent training and checking – Pilots	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (1)	Recurrent training and checking
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(b)	Recurrent training and checking – Pilots	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (2)	Recurrent training and checking
Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.965	Recurrent training and checking – System Panel Operators	AMC3 OR.OPS.145.FC	Recurrent training and checking
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.968	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat	AMC OR.OPS.050.FC	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.980	Operation on more than one type or variant	AMC1 OR.OPS.155.FC	Operation on more than one type or variant
SUBPART O – CABIN CREW			
OPS 1.988 (para 1)	Applicability	OR.OPS.100.GEN	Operator responsibilities
OPS 1.988 (para 2)	Applicability	CC.GEN.010	Definition
OPS 1.989 (a)	Identification	OR.OPS.110.CC (b)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.989 (a)	Identification	OR.OPS.210.CC (c)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.989 (b)	Identification	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Non-safety related personnel not covered by BR = outside EASA remit</i>
OPS 1.990 (a)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	OR.OPS.105.CC (a)	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.990 (b)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	OR.OPS.105.CC (b)	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.990 (b)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	OR.OPS.205.CC (a)	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.990 (c)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	<i>n/a</i>	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.990 (d)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	OR.OPS.205.CC (d)	Number and composition of cabin crew

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
OPS 1.990 (e)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew	GM OR.OPS.110.CC	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (a)	Minimum requirements	CC.GEN.020	Minimum age
OPS 1.995 (a)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.110.CC	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (b)	Minimum requirements	CC.CCA.100 (a)(1)	Cabin crew attestation
OPS 1.995 (b)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(2)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (c)	Minimum requirements	CC.CCA.100 (a)(2)	Cabin crew attestation
OPS 1.995 (c)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.210.CC (a)(1)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (d)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(3)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (e)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(3)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.995 (f)	Minimum requirements	OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(4)	Conditions for assignment to duties
OPS 1.1000 (a)	Senior cabin crew members	OR.OPS.105.CC (c)	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.1000 (a)	Senior cabin crew members	OR.OPS.205.CC (c)	Number and composition of cabin crew
OPS 1.1000 (b)	Senior cabin crew members	OR.OPS.260.CC (c)	Senior cabin crew member
OPS 1.1000 (c)	Senior cabin crew members	OR.OPS.260.CC (a) + (b)	Senior cabin crew member
OPS 1.1000 (d)	Senior cabin crew members	OR.OPS.260.CC (d)	Senior cabin crew member
OPS 1.1000 (e)	Senior cabin crew members	AMC2 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and checking - CRM
OPS 1.1002 (a)	Single cabin crew member operations	OR.OPS.255.CC (b) + (c)	Single cabin crew member operations
OPS 1.1002 (b)	Single cabin crew member operations	OR.OPS.255.CC (a)	Single cabin crew member operations
OPS 1.1005 (a)	Initial safety training	OR.OPS.120.CC	Initial safety training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
OPS 1.1005 (a)	Initial safety training	CC.TRA.120 (b)	Initial safety training and examination
OPS 1.1005 (b)	Initial safety training	CC.TRA.115 (b)	Conduct of training courses, examination and checking
OPS 1.1005 (c)	Initial safety training	CC.TRA.115 (c)	Conduct of training courses, examination and checking
OPS 1.1005 (d)	Initial safety training	AR.CC.200.(c)	Procedures for the issue of a CCA
OPS 1.1005 (e)	Initial safety training	AR.CC.205	Format and specifications for CCA
OPS 1.1010 (a)	Conversion and Differences training	CC.TRA.125	Aircraft type-specific training and checking
OPS 1.1010 (a)	Conversion and Differences training	OR.OPS.125.CC (a) + (b)	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training
OPS 1.1010 (b)	Conversion and Differences training	GM OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training
OPS 1.1010 (c)	Conversion and Differences training	AMC1 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and associated checking
OPS 1.1010 (d)	Conversion and Differences training	OR.OPS.125.CC (c)	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training
OPS 1.1010 (e)	Conversion and Differences training	OR.OPS.125.CC (c) (3) (viii)	Operator's aircraft type training
OPS 1.1010 (e)	Conversion and Differences training	AMC2 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and checking – CRM
OPS 1.1012	Familiarisation	OR.OPS.130.CC	Familiarisation
OPS 1.1015 (a)	Recurrent training	CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
OPS 1.1015 (a)	Recurrent training	OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training
OPS 1.1015 (b)	Recurrent training	OR.OPS.115.CC	Training courses and associated Checking
OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training	CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking
OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training	AMC CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking
OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training	AMC OR.OPS.135.CC (2)	Operator's recurrent training
OPS 1.1020 (a)	Refresher training	OR.OPS.140.CC (a)	Operator's refresher training
OPS 1.1020 (b)	Refresher training	OR.OPS.140.CC (b)	Operator's refresher training
OPS 1.1025 (a)	Checking	OR.OPS.115.CC (c)	Training courses and associated. checking
OPS 1.1025 (b)	Checking	OR.OPS.115.CC (d)	Training courses and associated. checking
OPS 1.1030 (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant	OR.OPS.250.CC (b)	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant
OPS 1.1030 (b)	Operation on more than one type or variant	OR.OPS.250.CC (a)	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant
OPS 1.1035 (1) + (2)	Training records	OR.OPS.220.MLR (c), (d) and (e)	Record keeping
OPS 1.1035 (3) + (4)	Training records	OR.OPS.215.CC	Training courses and associated checking
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training	CC.TRA.120 (b)	Initial safety training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training	OR.OPS.120 CC (b)	Initial safety training
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training	AMC CC.TRA.120	Initial safety training
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training	AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking -CRM
Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training	CC.TRA.125(b)	Aircraft type-specific training and checking
Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training	AMC CC.TRA.125	Aircraft type-specific training and checking
Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training	OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training
Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training	AMC OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training
Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training	AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking - CRM
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	CC.TRA.135(b)	Recurrent training and checking
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	AMC CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	AMC OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	OR.OPS.115.CC.	Training courses and associated. checking
Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking - CRM
Appendix 1 to OPS 1.1020	Refresher training	OR.OPS.140.CC (c)	Operator's refresher training
Appendix 1 to OPS 1.1020	Refresher training	AMC OR.OPS.140.CC	Operator's refresher training
SUBPART P – MANUALS, LOGS AND RECORDS			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1040 (a) to (h)	General Rules for Operations Manuals	OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(a)	Operations Manual – structure and contents	AMC4 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(b)	Operations Manual – structure and contents	OR.OPS.015.MLR (b)	Operations manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(c)	Operations Manual – structure and contents	OR.OPS.015.MLR (a)	Operations manual
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1050	Aircraft Flight Manual	OPS.GEN.600 (a)(1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1055(a)	Journey log	AMC OPS.GEN.610 (1)	Journey log book
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1055(b)	Journey log	AMC OPS.GEN.610 (2)	Journey log book
EU-OPS 1.1055(c)	Journey log	AMC OPS.GEN.610 (3)	Journey log book

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(a)	Operational flight plan	AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (1)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(b)	Operational flight plan	AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (1) (second sentence)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(c)	Operational flight plan	AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (2)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(d)	Operational flight plan	AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (3)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1065	Document storage periods	OR.OPS.220.MLR (b)(1)	Record-keeping
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1070	Operator's maintenance management exposition	OPS.GEN.600 (a)(2)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft
EU/JAR-OPS 1.1071	Aeroplane Technical Log	OPS.GEN.605 (a)(2)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045	Operations Manual Contents	AMC5/6 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations Manual
Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1065	Document storage periods	OR.OPS.220.MLR (b) and (c)	Record-keeping

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART Q – FLIGHT AND DUTY TIME LIMITATIONS AND REST REQUIREMENTS			
EU-OPS 1.1090(1)	Objective and scope	OR.OPS.005.FTL	Scope
EU-OPS 1.1090(2)	Objective and scope	OR.OPS.015.FTL (a and k)	Operator responsibilities
EU-OPS 1.1090(3)	Objective and scope	OR.OPS.015.FTL (b,c,e,f,g and h)	Operator responsibilities
EU-OPS 1.1090(4)	Objective and scope	OR.OPS.025.FTL (d) GM OR.OPS.025.FTL(3.2	Fatigue Risk Management System (FRMS)
EU-OPS 1.1090(5)	Objective and scope	OR.OPS.0330.FTL CS to be demonstrated to the Authority	Flight time Specification Schemes for commercial operators
EU-OPS 1.1095	Definitions	OR.OPS.010.FTL	Definitions
EU-OPS 1.1100(1.1)	Flight and duty limitations	OR.OPS.040.FTL (a)	Flight times and duty periods
EU-OPS 1.1100(1.2)	Flight and duty limitations	OR.OPS.040.FTL (b)	Flight times and duty periods
EU-OPS 1.1105	Maximum daily flight duty period (FDP)	OR.OPS.335.FTL	Flight duty period (FDP)
EU-OPS 1.1110	Rest	OR.OPS.355.FTL	Rest periods
EU-OPS 1.1115	Extension of flight duty period due to in-flight rest	OR.OPS.335.FTL	Flight duty period (FDP)

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU-OPS 1.1120	Unforeseen circumstances in actual flight operations – commander’s discretion	OR.OPS.335.FTL (e)	Flight duty period (FDP)
EU-OPS 1.1125(1)	Standby	OR.OPS.050.FTL	Standby duty
EU-OPS 1.1125(2)	Standby	OR.OPS.350.FTL	Standby duty
EU-OPS 1.1130	Nutrition	OR.OPS.015.FTL (i)	Operator responsibilities
EU-OPS 1.1135(1) and (2)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records	OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(1)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods
EU-OPS 1.1135(3)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records	OR.OPS.020.FTL (c)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods
EU-OPS 1.1135(4)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records	OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(2)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods
EU-OPS 1.1135(5)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records	OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(3)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods
SUBPART R – TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY AIR			
EU-OPS 1.1145	General	OPS.GEN.030 (a) and (b) GM OPS.GEN.030(2)	Transport of dangerous goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1150	Terminology	AMC OPS.SPA.045.DG – notes for completion of the form	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1155(a)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods	OPS.SPA.001.DG (a)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1.1155(b)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods	OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1160	Scope	OPS.GEN.030 (b)	Transport of dangerous Goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1165	Limitations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods	OPS.GEN.030 (a) AMC OPS.GEN.030	Transport of dangerous Goods
JAR-OPS 3.1170	Classification	GM OPS.GEN.030 (2)	Transport of dangerous Goods
JAR-OPS 3.1175	Packing	OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
JAR-OPS 3.1180	Labelling and Marking	OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
JAR-OPS 3.1185	Dangerous Goods Transport Document	OPS.SPA.040 (e)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
EU/JAR-OPS 1.1190	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1195	Acceptance of Dangerous Goods	OPS.SPA.040 (d)(e) GM OPS.SPA.040	Dangerous goods information and documentation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1200	Inspection for Damage, Leakage or Contamination	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(vii)	Approval to transport dangerous Goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1205(a)	Removal of Contamination	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(v) (1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1205(b)	Removal of Contamination	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(v) (2)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1210	Loading Restrictions	OPS.GEN.030 (a)	Transport of dangerous Goods

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(a)	Provision of Information	OPS.SPA.040.DG (a)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(b)	Provision of Information	AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG(b)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(c)	Provision of Information	AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG(c) (f)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(d)	Provision of Information	OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(viii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1220	Training programmes	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG(b)(1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1225(a)	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports	OPS.GEN.030.DG (d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1225(b)	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports	OPS.GEN.030.DG (d)(2)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1230	Intentionally blank	N/A	N/A
Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.1225	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports	AMC OPS.GEN.030(d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SUBPART S – SECURITY			
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1235	Security requirements	OR.OPS.025.SEC (a)	Security programme and Security training
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1240	Training programmes	OR.OPS.025.SEC (a) and (b)	Security programme and Security training
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1245	Reporting acts of unlawful interference	OPS.GEN.705	Reporting acts of unlawful interference
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1250	Aircraft search procedure checklist	OR.OPS.030.SEC	Aircraft search procedure checklist
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(a)	Flight crew compartment security	OR.OPS.035.SEC (a)	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(b)	Flight crew compartment security	OR.OPS.035.SEC (b)	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes
EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(c)	Flight crew compartment security	OR.OPS.035.SEC (c) OR.OPS.040.SEC	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes Cockpit security – Helicopters

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
SECTION 2	ADVISORY CIRCULARS JOINT (ACJ)/ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE (AMC)/INTERPRETATIVE/EXPLANATORY MATERIAL (IEM)		
ACJ/AMC/IEM B – GENERAL			
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.005(a)	Operations of performance class B aeroplanes	See provisions applicable in OPS.GEN/CAT/COM	
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d)	The JAA HEMS philosophy	GM OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(a)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (a)(4)	HEMS Mission	GM OPS.GEN.010(a)(30) (1)	Definitions
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (b)	HEMS – Contents of the Operations Manual	OPS.SPA.001.HEMS (b)(4)(i), (iv),(v),(vii) and (viii)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (c)(2)(i)(B)	Operations to a HEMS operating site located in a hostile environment	GM OPS.GEN.010.(a)(30) (2)	Definitions

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (c)(2)(i)(C)	HEMS operating site	AMC OPS.SPA.025.HEMS(b)(3)	Performance requirements for HEMS operations
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (c)(3)(ii)(B)	Relevant Experience	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4) (1.2)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (c)(3)(iii)	Recency	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4) (1.3)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (c)(3)(iv)	HEMS crew member	GM2 OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
AMC to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d), sub-paragraph (c)(3)(iv)(B)(B2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Service	GM1 OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) sub-paragraph (e)(1)(ii)(B)	Line checks	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4) (1.5.1.b.ii – last sentence)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d), sub-paragraph (e)(4)	Ground Emergency Service Personnel	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(b)(4) (3.2)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(e)	Helicopter operations over a hostile environment located outside a congested area	GM OPS.SPA.001.HEMS(a)(7)	Helicopters emergency medical service operations (HEMS)

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(f) sub-paragraph (b)(3) & Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(g) sub-paragraph (a)(3)	Local operations	AMC5 OPS.CAT.205 (2)	Fuel and oil supply
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(f) paragraph (d)(19)	Recent experience (designated groups)	No reference	No reference
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(f)	Operations for small helicopters (VFR day only)	No reference	No reference
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h), sub-paragraph (d)(2)(iv)	Criteria for two pilot HHO	AMC OPS.SPA.001.HHO(b)(4) (2.4.2)	Helicopter hoist operations (HHO) – Operating procedures
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(i)	Helicopter operations to/from a public interest site	GM2 OPS.SPA.005.SFL(d)	Applicability (Helicopter operations to/from a public interest site)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(i) sub-paragraph (a)(1)	Improvement program for Public Interest Sites	GM3 OPS.SPA.005.SFL(e)	Applicability (Improvement program for public interest sites)
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(i) sub-paragraph (d)(2)	Helicopter mass limitation for operations at a public interest site	GM1 OPS.SPA.005.SFL(e)	Applicability (Helicopter mass limitation for operations at a public interest site)
AMC OPS 1/3.035	Quality System	AMC1/2/3/4 OR.GEN.200(a)(7)	Management system
IEM OPS 1/3.035	Quality System – Organisation examples	No reference	No reference

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 1/3.037	Accident prevention and flight safety programme	GM OR.OPS.201.AOC	Flight data monitoring - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1/3.037(a)(2)	Occurrence Reporting Scheme	AMC OR.GEN.200(a)(5)	Management system
ACJ OPS 1.037(a)(4)	Flight Data Monitoring Programme	AMC1 OR.OPS.201.AOC	Flight data monitoring - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1/3.065	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war	GM OPS.CAT.045	Carriage of weapons and ammunition
IEM OPS 1/3.070	Carriage of sporting weapons	GM OPS.CAT.040	Carriage of weapons and ammunition
ACJ OPS 1.085(e)(3)	Crew responsibilities	N/A	N/A
ACJ OPS 3.125	Documents to be carried	AMC OPS.GEN.600 (1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft
ACJ OPS 1.160(a)(1) and (2) & IEM OPS.3.160(a)	Preservation of Recordings	GM OPS.GEN.505(d)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings - Aeroplanes and Helicopters
ACJ OPS 1.165(b)(2)	Leasing of aeroplanes between JAA operators	AMC OR.OPS.030.AOC (8)	Leasing
ACJ OPS 1.165(c)(2)	Leasing of aeroplanes between a JAA operator and any entity other than a JAA operator	AMC OR.OPS.030.AOC (1 to 7)	Leasing
Appendix to ACJ OPS 1.037(a)(4)	Flight Data Monitoring Programme	AMC2 OR.OPS.201.AOC	Flight data monitoring - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ/AMC/IEM C – OPERATOR CERTIFICATION & SUPERVISION			
IEM OPS 1/3.175	The management organisation of an AOC holder	OR.GEN.200	Management system
IEM OPS 1/3.175(c)(2)	Principal place of business	OR.GEN.001(b)	Competent authority
ACJ OPS 1/3.175(i)	Nominated postholders – Competence	GM2 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a)	Personnel requirements
ACJ OPS 1/3.175(j)	Combination of nominated postholder's responsibilities	AMC2 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a) GM1 OR.OPS.AOC.210(a)	Personnel requirements
ACJ OPS 1/3.175(j) & (k)	Employment of staff	No reference	No reference
IEM OPS 1/3.185(b)	Maintenance Management Exposition details	N/A	N/A
ACJ/AMC/IEM D – OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES			
ACJ OPS 1/3.195 (1)	Operational Control	GM OR.OPS.100.GEN(b) (1)	Operator responsibilities
ACJ OPS 1/3.195 (2)	Operational Control	AMC OR.OPS.100.GEN(b)	Operator responsibilities
ACJ OPS 1.205	Competence of Operations personnel	GM OR.OPS.100.GEN(b) (3)	Operator responsibilities

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1/3.210(a)	Establishment of procedures	GM OR.OPS.100.GEN(d)- implicitly included	Operator responsibilities (Development of SOP)
IEM OPS 1/3.210(b)	Establishment of procedures	Not transferred	N/A
ACJ OPS 3.210(d)	Establishment of Procedures	OPS.GEN.140.H	Rotor engagement
IEM OPS 1.210(c)	Critical phases of flight	OPS.GEN.010 (15)	Definitions
ACJ OPS 1.216	In-flight Operational Instructions	AMC OPS.CAT.235 (1 to 4)	Air Traffic Services – motor powered aircraft
IEM OPS 1.220	Authorisation of aerodromes	OPS.GEN.010	Definitions
AMC No 1 to OPS 3.220	Authorisation of Heliports by the operator	AMC2 OPS.GEN.145	Use of aerodromes/operating sites
AMC No 2 to OPS 3.220	Authorisation of Heliports by the operator - Helidecks	AMC3 OPS.GEN.145.H	Use of aerodromes/operating sites
IEM OPS 3.240(a)(6)	Coastal Transit	GM OPS.GEN.180.H	Routes and areas of operation
ACJ OPS 1/3.243	Operations in areas with specific navigation performance requirements	GM2 OPS.SPA.001.SPN	Operations in areas with specified performance based navigation
IEM OPS 1.245(a)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without ETOPS Approval	OPS.CAT.225.A.	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.245(a)(2)	Operation of non-ETOPS compliant twin turbojet aeroplanes between 120 and 180 minutes from an adequate aerodrome	AMC OPS.CAT.225.A (c)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1/3.250	Establishment of Minimum Flight Altitudes	GM OPS.CAT.170	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1.255 & AMC OPS.3.255	Fuel Policy	AMC2 OPS.CAT.205.A AMC3 OPS.CAT.205.H	Fuel and oil supply
IEM OPS 3.255(c)(3)(i)	Contingency Fuel	GM2 OPS.CAT.205	Fuel and oil supply
IEM OPS 1/3.260	Carriage of persons with Reduced Mobility	GM OPS.CAT.110 AMC1 OPS.CAT.110	Carriage of special categories of passengers
AMC OPS 1/3.270	Cargo carriage in the passenger cabin	AMC 2 OPS.CAT.120	Stowage of baggage and cargo
ACJ OPS 1.280 / ACJ No. 1 to JAR-OPS 3.280	Passenger Seating	AMC OPS.GEN.110 AMC1 OPS.CAT.110 (1)	Carriage of persons Carriage of special categories of passengers
IEM OPS 1.280 / ACJ No. 2 to JAR-OPS 3.280	Passenger Seating	GM OPS.CAT.110	Carriage of special categories of passengers
AMC OPS 3.295(c)(1)	Selection of Heliports	AMC OPS.CAT.155.H (a)(1)	Selection of alternate aerodromes - Helicopters
IEM OPS 3.295(c)(1)	Selection of Heliports	GM2 OPS.GEN.155.H	Selection of alternate aerodromes
AMC OPS 3.295(e)	Selection of Heliports	AMC OPS.CAT.155.H (c)	Selection of aerodromes - Helicopters
IEM OPS 3.295(e)	Off-shore alternates	GM2 OPS.GEN.155.H (5)	Selection of alternate aerodromes
IEM OPS 3.295(e)(4)	Selection of Heliports – landing forecast	GM2 OPS.GEN.155.H (2,3,4)	Selection of alternate aerodromes
ACJ OPS 1.295	Location of an En Route Alternate Aerodrome	AMC OPS.CAT.155.A (b)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.295(c)(1)(ii)	Separate runways	No reference	No reference
ACJ OPS 1.297(b)(2)	Planning Minima for Alternate Aerodromes	GM OPS.CAT.155.A (d)	Selection of aerodromes – Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1.297	Application of aerodrome forecasts	AMC OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1/3.300	Submission of ATS Flight plan	AMC OPS.CAT.235 (1 to 3)	Air Traffic Services – motor-powered aircraft
IEM OPS 1/3.305	Re/Defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	AMC OPS.GEN.210 (2)	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
IEM OPS 1/3.307	Refuelling/Defuelling with wide-cut fuel	GM1 OPS.GEN.210	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
ACJ OPS 1.308	Pushback and Towing	AMC OPS.CAT.230.A (1)	Pushback and Towing - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 1.310(a)(3)	Controlled rest on flight deck	GM OPS.GEN.015(d)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority
IEM OPS 1/3.310(b)	Cabin crew seating positions	AMC1 OR.OPS.205.CC (1.4)	Minimum number and composition of cabin crew required
ACJ OPS 1.345	Ice and other contaminants	GM1/2/3 OPS.GEN.100 AMC2 OPS.GEN.100	Ice and other contaminants
ACJ OPS 1/3.346	Flight in expected or actual icing conditions	AMC1 OPS.GEN.100	Ice and other contaminants
AMC Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.375(b)(2)	Flight to an isolated aerodrome	AMC2 OPS.CAT.205.A (4)	Fuel and oil supply
ACJ OPS 1.390(a)(1)	Assessment of Cosmic Radiation	N/A	N/A
ACJ OPS 1.390(a)(2)	Working Schedules and Record Keeping	N/A	N/A
ACJ OPS 1.390(a)(3)	Explanatory Information	N/A	N/A

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ OPS 1/3.398	Use of Airborne Avoidance System (ACAS)	GM1 OPS.GEN.460(a) and (b)	Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS) II
IEM OPS 1/3.400	Approach and Landing Conditions	AMC OPS.GEN.195	Approach and landing conditions
IEM OPS 1/3.405(a)	Commencement and continuation of approach – Equivalent position	AMC OPS.GEN.200	Commencement and continuation of approach
AMC OPS 1/3.420(d)(4)	Dangerous Goods Occurrences Reporting	AMC OPS.GEN.030(d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting
ACJ OPS 3.426	Flight Hours Reporting	OPS.CAT.370.H	Flight Hours Reporting - Helicopters
Appendix 1 to AMC OPS 1.245(a)(2)	Power supply to essential services	AMC OPS.CAT.225.A (c) (2)(b)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes
Appendix 1 to ACJ OPS 1.295	Fuel policy: Location of a fuel en-route alternate	AMC OPS.CAT.155.A (b) – Figure 1	Selection of aerodromes – Aeroplanes (Location of the 3% En-Route Alternate (ERA) aerodrome)
ACJ/AMC/IEM E – ALL WEATHER OPERATIONS			
AMC OPS 1/3.430(b)(4)	Effect on Landing Minima of temporarily failed or downgraded Ground Equipment	AMC12 OPS.GEN.150 AMC2 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	IFR operating minima LVO operating minima
IEM OPS 1.430	Documents containing information related to All Weather Operations	GM2 OPS.SPA.001.LVO	Low visibility operations (LVO)
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1/3.430	Aerodrome Operating Minima	AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO(3)	LVO operating minima

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.430, sub-paragraph (a)(3)(i)	Onshore heliport departure procedures	GM4 OPS.GEN.150.H	IFR operating minima
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.430, sub-paragraph (d)	Establishment of minimum RVR for Category II Operations	GM2 Appendix 3 AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO (1) and (2)	LVO operating minima
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1/3.430, paragraphs (d) and (e)	Establishment of minimum RVR for Category II and III Operations	GM2 Appendix 3 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO (1-5)	LVO operating minima
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.430, paragraph (e)(5) – Table 7	Crew actions in case of autopilot failure at or below decision height in fail-passage Category III operations	GM1 Appendix 3 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	LVO operating minima
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.430, paragraph (f)	Visual Manoeuvring (circling)	GM3 OPS.GEN.150.A.	IFR operating minima
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.430 sub-paragraph (i)	Airborne Radar Approach (ARA) for Overwater Operations	GM OPS.CAT.150.H	Operating minima – Helicopter Airborne Radar Approaches (ARA) for overwater operations
ACJ to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.440	Operational Demonstrations	AMC2 OPS.SPA.001.LVO.(b)(3)	Low visibility operations (LVO)
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.440, paragraph (b)	Criteria for a successful CAT II/III approach and automatic landing	GM OPS.SPA.001.LVO.(b)(3)	Low visibility operations (LVO)
IEM OPS 1.450(g)(1)	Low Visibility Operations - Training & Qualifications	GM OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)	Low visibility operations (LVO)
ACJ OPS 3.465	Minimum Visibility for VFR Operations	AMC OPS.GEN.147(c)(1)	VFR Operating minima

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ/AMC/IEM F - PERFORMANCE GENERAL			
AMC OPS 1.475(b)	Landing - Reverse Thrust Credit	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2) (2)	Performance general - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.475(b)	Factoring of Automatic Landing Distance Performance Data (Performance Class A Aeroplanes only)	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2) (3)	Performance general - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 3.475(c)(3)(ii)	Head-wind component for take-off and the take-off flight path	AMC OPS.CAT.360.H (b)(3)(ii)	Performance general - Helicopters
ACJ OPS 3.480(a)(1) and (a)(2)	Category A and Category B	AMC OPS.GEN.010(a)(9)&(10)	Definitions (Category A and Category B)
IEM OPS 3.480(a)(13)	Terminology - Hostile environment	GM OPS.GEN.010(a)(41)	Definitions
ACJ OPS 3.480 (a)(32)	The Application of TODRH	GM OPS.GEN.010(a)(73)	Definitions
ACJ/AMC/IEM G – PERFORMANCE CLASS A			
IEM OPS 1.485(b)	General – Wet and Contaminated Runway data	AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)(1)(b)	Performance general – Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.490(c)(3)	Take-off – Runway surface condition	GM2 OPS.CAT.326.A	Take-off requirements–Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 1.490(c)(6)	Loss of runway length due to alignment	Appendix 2 to AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Loss of runway length due to alignment for take-off – Performance class A and C aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.495(a)	Take-off obstacle clearance	Appendix 1 to AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.495(c)(4)	Take-off obstacle clearance	Appendix 1 to AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.495 (d)(1) & (e)(1)	Required Navigational Accuracy	Appendix 3 to AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.495(f)	Engine failure procedures	GM1 OPS.GEN.320.A(b)	Take-off – complex motor-powered aeroplanes used in non-commercial operations and aeroplanes used in commercial operations
AMC OPS 1.500	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	Appendix 1 AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c)	En-route requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.510(b) and (c)	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes	AMC1 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.510 & 1.515	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes / Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.515(c)	Landing – Dry runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC/IEM G – PERFORMANCE CLASS 1			
ACJ OPS 3.490(d)	Obstacle clearance in the back up area	GM1 OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters
ACJ OPS 3.490 & 3.510	Application for alternative take-off and landing procedures	GM2 OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters
ACJ OPS 3.500(b)(3)	En-route – critical power unit inoperative (fuel jettison)	AMC2 OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters
ACJ/AMC/IEM H – PERFORMANCE CLASS B			
AMC OPS 1.530(c)(4)	Take-Off Performance Correction Factors	AMC2 OPS.CAT.326.A	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.530(c)(4)	Take-Off Performance Correction Factors	GM1 OPS.CAT.326.A	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.530(c)(5)	Runway Slope	Appendix 1 AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Runway slope in the direction of take-off for performance class B and C aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.535	Obstacle Clearance in Limited Visibility	GM1 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.535(a)	Take-off Flight Path Construction	Appendix 2 AMC2 OPS.CAT.335.A (1)(2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 1.535(a)	Take-off flight path construction	Appendix 2 AMC2 OPS.CAT.335.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.540	En-Route	GM OPS.CAT.340.A (a)(2) AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (a)(1)	En-route requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.542	En-route – Single-engined Aeroplanes	GM OPS.CAT.340.A (a)(1)	En-route requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.542(a)	En-Route - Single-engine aeroplanes	AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (a)(2)	En-route requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.545 & 1.550	Landing Destination and Alternate Aerodromes Landing - Dry runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.550(b)(3)	Landing Distance Correction Factors	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (3)	Landing requirements – Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.550(b)(4)	Runway Slope	Appendix 1 AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Runway slope in the direction of take-off for performance class B and C aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.550(c)	Landing – Dry Runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.555(a)	Landing on Wet Grass Runways	GM OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC/IEM H – PERFORMANCE CLASS 2			
ACJ to Subpart H	Operations in Performance Class 2	GM3 OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters
ACJ 1 to Appendix 1 to JAR OPS 3.517(a)	Helicopter Operations without an assured safe forced landing capability	AMC OPS.SPA.001.SFL(b)(1) GM OPS.SPA.001.SFL(b)(1) and (b)(2)	Operations without an assured safe forced landing capability
ACJ 2 to Appendix 1 to JAR OPS 3.517(a)	Helicopter Operations without an assured safe forced landing capability	AMC OPS.SPA.001.SFL(b)(4) and (b)(5)	Operations without an assured safe forced landing capability
ACJ OPS 3.520(a)(3) and 3.535(a)(3)	Procedure for continued operations to helidecks	GM1 OPS.SPA.005.SFL(b)	Applicability
IEM OPS 3.520 & 3.535	Take-off and landing	GM2 OPS.SPA.005.SFL(b)	Applicability
ACJ/AMC/IEM I – PERFORMANCE CLASS C			
IEM OPS 1.565(d)(3)	Take-off	GM2 OPS.CAT.326.A	Take-off requirements–Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.565(d)(6)	Loss of runway length due to alignment	Appendix 2 to AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Loss of runway length due to alignment for take-off – Performance class A and C aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1.565(d)(4)	Runway Slope	Appendix 1 AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Runway slope in the direction of take-off for performance class B and C aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.570(d)	Take-off Flight Path	Appendix 1 to AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.570(e)(1) & (f)(1)	Required navigational accuracy	Appendix 3 to AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.580	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative	Appendix 1 AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c)(1)	En-route requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.590 & 1.595	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes Landing – Dry Runways	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.595(b)(3)	Landing Distance Correction Factors	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (3)	Landing requirements – Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.595(b)(4)	Runway Slope	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (9)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.595(c)	Landing Runway	AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC/IEM I -- PERFORMANCE CLASS 3			
ACJ OPS 3.540(b)	The Take-off and landing Phases	GM OPS.SPA.005.SFL(d)	Applicability
ACJ/AMC/IEM J – MASS & BALANCE			
ACJ OPS 1/3.605	Mass values	- AFM wording conventions are not regulated through operational IRs. IRs comply with ICAO SARPs and SI units.	
IEM OPS 1/3.605(e)	Fuel density	GM OPS.GEN.310(a)(3)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
AMC to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.605 / IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.605, sub-paragraph (a)(2)(iii)	Accuracy of weighing equipment	- 145.A.40(b) applies - manufacturer instructions give accuracy for equipment	

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.605 / 3.605, sub-paragraph (d)	Centre of gravity limits	GM OPS.GEN. 310(a)(7)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
AMC OPS 1/3.620(a)	Passenger mass established by use of a verbal statement	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
IEM OPS 1.620(d)(2)	Holiday Charter	AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
IEM OPS 1.620(g) / 3.620(h)	Statistical evaluation of passenger and baggage mass data	GM2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
IEM OPS 1.620(h) & (i) / 3.620(i) & (j)	Adjustment of standard masses	GM1 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
AMC to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.620(g) / 3.620(h), sub-paragraph (c)(4)	Guidance on passenger weighing surveys	GM3 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.620(g) / 3.620(h)	Guidance on passenger weighing surveys	GM3 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and balance documentation	AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) and (b)	Mass and balance system – complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations
ACJ/AMC/IEM K – INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT			
IEM OPS 1/3.630	Instruments and Equipment - Approval and Installation	GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments - General
IEM OPS 3.647	Equipment for operations requiring a radio communication and/or radio navigation system	AMC OPS.GEN.515(b) and OPS.GEN.520(a) (1)	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters and Flight crew interphone system
AMC OPS 1.650/1.652	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.410 and OPS.GEN.415	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights and flight instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 1.650/1.652	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	GM OPS.CAT.410.A Table 1	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR flights – Motor-powered aircraft & OPS.CAT.415.A Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor-powered aircraft - Aeroplanes
AMC OPS 1.650(i) & 1.652(i)	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.415.(a)(1)(i)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights
IEM OPS 1.650(p)/1.652(s)	Headset, boom microphone and associated equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.515(b) and OPS.GEN.520(a)	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters and Flight Crew interphone system
ACJ OPS 3.650/3.652	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	GM OPS.CAT.410.H	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR flights – Motor-powered aircraft & OPS.CAT.415.H Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor-powered aircraft - Helicopters
AMC OPS 3.650/3.652	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.410 and OPS.GEN.415	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights and flight instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights
AMC OPS 3.650(g) & 3.652(k)	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	AMC OPS.GEN.415.(a)(1)(i)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights
AMC OPS 1.652(d) & (k)(2) / 3.652(d) & (m)(2)	Flight and Navigational Instruments and Associated Equipment	AMC1 OPS.CAT.415(a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor-powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 3.655	Procedures for single pilot operation under IFR without an autopilot	Not transferred since applicability ended on 1 January 2005	
IEM OPS 1.668	Airborne Collision Avoidance System	GM1 OPS.GEN.460(a) and (b)	Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS) II
ACJ OPS 1.680(a)(2)	Quarterly Radiation Sampling	N/A	N/A
AMC OPS 1/3.690(b)(6)	Crew member interphone system	AMC OPS.CAT.516 (4)	Crew member interphone system – Motor-powered aircraft
IEM OPS 1.690(b)(7)	Crew member interphone system	AMC OPS.CAT.516 (5)(d)	Crew member interphone system – Motor-powered aircraft
ACJ OPS 1.700	Cockpit Voice Recorders	AMC OPS.GEN.495.A (2)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 3.700	Cockpit Voice Recorders – 1	AMC OPS.GEN.495.H (2)	Cockpit voice recorder - Helicopters
ACJ OPS 3.700(e)	Combination Recorder	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (1)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
ACJ OPS 1.705/1.710	Cockpit Voice Recorders	AMC OPS.GEN.495.A (2)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 1.700, 1.705 and 1.710	Cockpit Voice Recorders	No reference	No reference
ACJ OPS 3.705	Cockpit Voice Recorders – 2	AMC OPS.GEN.495.A (2)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 1.715	Flight Data Recorders	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A (4),(5),(6) and (7)	Flight data recorder – Motor-powered aircraft
ACJ OPS 1.715(g)	Extensive Modifications of Aeroplane Systems	AMC2 OPS.GEN.490.A (2)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ OPS 1.720 and 1.725	Flight Data Recorders	Appendix 1 to AMC 3A/4A OPS.GEN.490.A	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes
ACJ OPS 1.715, 1.720 and 1.725	Flight Data Recorders – summary table of applicable requirements and parameters recorded	No reference	No reference
ACJ OPS 3.715/3.720	Flight Data Recorders – 1 and 2	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H (4),(5), (6) and (7)	Flight data recorder
AMC OPS 3.715(c)(3)	Flight Data Recorders – 1 (Parameters to be recorded)	AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder
IEM OPS 3.715(h)/3.720(h)	Flight Data Recorders – 1 and 2 (Inoperative Recorders)	No reference	No reference
AMC OPS 3.720(c)(3)	Flight Data Recorders – 2 (Parameters to be recorded)	AMC1 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder
ACJ OPS 1.727	Combination recorders	AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (2)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder
ACJ OPS 1.730(a)(3)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices	No reference	No reference
AMC OPS 1/3.745	First-Aid Kits	AMC2 OPS.GEN.455 (2)	First-Aid Kits
AMC OPS 1.755	Emergency Medical Kit	N/A	N/A
IEM OPS 1.760	First-aid Oxygen	GM OPS.CAT.447.A	First-aid Oxygen - Aeroplanes
IEM OPS 1.770	Supplemental Oxygen – Pressurised Aeroplanes	GM OPS.CAT.440(b)(1)	High altitudes flights – Oxygen requirements – Motor powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ OPS 1.770 (b)(2)(v)	Supplemental Oxygen – Pressurised Aeroplanes (Not certificated to fly above 25000ft)	AMC OPS.GEN.440(a)(2)	High altitudes flights - Oxygen
AMC OPS 1/3.790	Hand Fire Extinguishers	AMC OPS.CAT.405 (1 to 5)	Hand Fire Extinguishers – Motor-powered aircraft
AMC OPS 1/3.810	Megaphones	AMC1 OPS.CAT.432	Megaphones – Motor-powered aircraft
ACJ OPS 1.820	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)	GM OPS.GEN.430 AMC2 OPS.GEN.430	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)
IEM OPS 3.820	Automatic Emergency Locator Transmitter	AMC2 OPS.GEN.430	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)
IEM OPS 1/3.825	Life Jackets	GM OPS.GEN.420(a)-(e)	Flights over water
ACJ OPS 3.827	Crew Survival Suits – Estimating Survival Time	GM OPS.CAT.426.H	Crew Survival Suits - Helicopters
AMC OPS 1.830(b)(2)	Life-rafts and ELT for extended overwater flights	AMC2 OPS.CAT.420.A (a)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft
AMC OPS 3.830(a)(2)	Life-rafts and ELT for extended overwater flights	AMC OPS.CAT.420.H (b) (2) and (3)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft
AMC OPS 3.830(a)(3)	Survival Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT(S))	AMC2 OPS.GEN.430 (1)(d)	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT(S))
IEM OPS 1/3.835	Survival Equipment	GM OPS.GEN.435	Survival Equipment – Motor-powered aircraft
AMC OPS 1/3.835(c)	Survival Equipment	AMC OPS.CAT.435(a)(3)	Survival Equipment – Motor-powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 3.837(a)(2)	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to helidecks located in a hostile sea area	GM OPS.CAT.427.H(b)	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to helidecks located in a hostile sea area
IEM OPS 3.843(c)	Flights overwater – Performance Class 2 take-off and landing	GM OPS.GEN.425.H – first sentence	Ditching - Helicopters
Appendix 1 to ACJ OPS 1.720/1.725	Parameters to be recorded	Appendix 1 AMC3/4 OPS.GEN.490.A	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes
ACJ/AMC/IEM L – COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT			
IEM OPS 1/3.845	Communication and Navigation Equipment - Approval and Installation	GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments - General
AMC OPS 1.865	Combinations of Instruments and Integrated Flight Systems	AMC OPS.GEN.410 and OPS.GEN.415 (1)	Flight instruments and equipment – VFR flights and flights instruments and equipment – VFR night flights and IFR flights
ACJ OPS 1.865(c)(1)(i)	IFR operations without ADF system	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (5)	Communication and navigation equipment for VFR as controlled flights, night flights or IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ OPS 1/3.865(e)	FM Immunity Equipment Standards	AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (6) AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H (3)	Communication and navigation equipment for VFR as controlled flights, night flights or IFR flights - Motor powered aircraft
ACJ OPS 1.870	Additional Navigation Equipment for operations in MNPS Airspace	AMC OPS.SPA.010.SPN	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas
ACJ/AMC/IEM M – AEROPLANE MAINTENANCE (Withdrawn)	N/A	N/A	N/A
ACJ/AMC/IEM N – FLIGHT CREW			
AMC OPS 1/3.940(a)(4)	Crewing of inexperienced flight crew members	AMC OR.OPS.115.FC(a)(A) and (B)	Composition of Flight Crew
IEM OPS 3.940(b)(1)	Composition of Flight Crew	OR.OPS.115.FC (d)(2)	Composition of Flight Crew
AMC OPS 1.945	Conversion Course Syllabus	AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC	Operator's Conversion training and checking
IEM OPS 1.945	Line Flying under Supervision	GM OR.OPS.135(e)	Conversion training and checking

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1.943/1.945(a)(9)/1.955(b)(6)/1.965(e)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC (1) to (7) and (8.3), (8.4), (8.7) and (8.8)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
IEM OPS 1.943/1.945(a)(9)/1.955(b)(6)/1.965(e)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC(8) and (9)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
ACJ No 1 to JAR-OPS 3.943	Crew Resource Management (CRM)	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC (1) to (7)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
ACJ No 2 to JAR-OPS 3.943	Crew Resource Management (CRM)	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC (8) and (9)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
AMC OPS 1.945(a)(9)	Crew Resource Management - Use of Automation	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC (10)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
ACJ OPS 3.945(a)(9)	Crew Resource Management – Use of Automation	AMC OR.OPS.030.FC and OR.OPS.130.FC (10)	Crew Resource Management (CRM)
AMC OPS 1.965(c)	Line checks	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (2.3.7)	Recurrent training and checking
AMC OPS 1.965(d)	Emergency and Safety Equipment Training	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (1.2.4) to (1.2.6)	Recurrent training and checking
IEM OPS 1.965	Recurrent training and checking	GM OR.OPS.145.FC (1) to (4)	Recurrent training and checking
AMC to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.965	Pilot incapacitation training	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (3)	Recurrent training and checking
AMC OPS 1.970	Recency	No reference	No reference
IEM OPS 1.970(a)(2)	Co-pilot proficiency	AMC OR.OPS.015.FC(d)	Composition of flight crew

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC OPS 1.975	Route and aerodrome competence qualification	AMC OR.OPS.020.FC(b)(2)	Nomination as pilot-in-command
AMC OPS 1.980	Operation on more than one type or variant	GM OR.OPS.155.FC (1)	Operation on more than one type or variant
AMC OPS 1.980(b)	Methodology - Use of Operator Difference Requirement (ODR) Tables	AMC2 OR.OPS.155.FC	Operation on more than one type or variant
IEM OPS 1.980(b)	Operation on more than one type or variant - Philosophy and Criteria	GM OR.OPS.155.FC(2)	Operation on more than one type or variant
IEM OPS 1/3.985	Training records	AMC OR.OPS.220.MLR	Record-keeping
AMC OPS 3.945	Conversion Course Syllabus	AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC	Operator's Conversion training and checking
IEM OPS 3.945	Line Flying under Supervision	GM OR.OPS.135(c)	Conversion training and checking
AMC OPS 3.965	Recurrent Training and Checking	GM OR.OPS.145.FC (1) to (4)	Recurrent training and checking
ACJ OPS 3.965(d)	Emergency and Safety Equipment	AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (1.2.4) to (1.2.6)	Recurrent training and checking
AMC OPS 3.975	Route/Role/Area Competence Qualification	AMC OR.OPS.020.FC(b)(2)	Nomination as pilot-in-command
AMC OPS 3.980	Operation on more than one type or variant	AMC1 OR.OPS.155.FC (2)	Operation on more than one type or variant
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.965	Recurrent Training and Checking	GM OR.OPS.145.FC (5) and (6)	Recurrent training and checking

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
AMC to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.965, sub-paragraph (a)(3)(iii)(D)	Water survival training	AMC2 OR.OPS.145.FC	Recurrent training and checking
ACJ/AMC/IEM O – CABIN CREW			
IEM OPS 1.988	Additional crew members assigned to specialist duties	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Non-safety related personnel not covered by BR = outside EASA remit</i>
IEM OPS 1.990	Number and Composition of Cabin Crew	AMC OR.OPS.205.CC	Number and composition of cabin crew
AMC OPS 1.995(a)(2)	Minimum requirements	MED.A.080 (a)	Aero-medical examinations and assessments
AMC OPS 1.995(a)(2)	Minimum requirements	Part-MED Subpart E	Requirements for medical fitness of CC
IEM OPS 1.1000(c)	Senior Cabin Crew Training	AMC OR.OPS.260.CC (b)	Senior CCM – Training programme
IEM OPS 1.1000(c)	Senior Cabin Crew Training	GM OR.OPS.260.CC (b)(5)	Senior CCM – CRM training
ACJ OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015	Crew Resource Management Training	GM OR.OPS.115.CC	Training courses and associated checking - CRM
ACJ OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015	Crew Resource Management Training	AMC2 OR.OPS.115.CC (1)	Training courses and associated checking-CRM
AMC OPS 1.1012	Familiarisation	AMC OR.OPS.130.CC	Familiarisation

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015/1.1020	Representative Training Devices	AMC AR.CC.100 (2)	Approval of organisations providing cabin crew training
IEM OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training	OR.OPS.115.CC (a) + (b)	Training courses and associated checking
AMC OPS 1.1020	Refresher Training	GM OR.OPS.140.CC	Operator's refresher training
IEM OPS 1.1020(a)	Refresher training	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Covered in IRs</i>
AMC OPS 1.1025	Checking	AMC CC.TRA.115	Conduct of training courses, examination and checking
ACJ OPS 1.1030 (1)	Operation on more than one type or variant	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Covered under Part 21 – see NPA 2009-1 on OSC</i>
ACJ OPS 1.1030 (2) + (3)	Operation on more than one type or variant	AMC OR.OPS.250.CC	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant
ACJ OPS 1.1030 (4)	Operation on more than one type or variant	GM OR.OPS.250.CC	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant
IEM OPS 1.1035	Training records	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Covered by IRs</i>
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015/1.1020	Crowd Control	AMC OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015/1.1020	Training Methods	AMC AR.CC.100 (1)	Approval of organisations providing cabin crew training

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR OPS 1.1005/1.1010/1.1015/1.1020	Conversion and recurrent training	<i>n/a</i>	<i>Covered by IRs</i>
ACJ/AMC/IEM P – MANUALS, LOGS & RECORDS			
IEM OPS 1/3.1040(b)	Elements of the Operations Manual subject to approval	AMC OR.OPS.015.MLR(g)	Operations Manual
IEM OPS 1/3.1040(c)	Operations Manual - Language	AMC1 OR.OPS.015.MLR (6) – implicitly English not compulsorily	Operations Manual
AMC OPS 1/3.1045	Operations Manual Contents	AMC2 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations Manual
IEM OPS 1/3.1045(c)	Operations Manual Structure	AMC4 OR.OPS.015.MLR AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR AMC6 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations Manual
IEM OPS 1/3.1055(a)(12)	Signature or equivalent	No reference	No reference
IEM OPS 1/3.1055(b)	Journey log	AMC OPS.GEN.610 (2)	Journey log book
IEM to Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.1045	Operations Manual Contents	AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (A)(8.3.17) AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (B)(9)	Operations Manual

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ/AMC/IEM Q – FLIGHT AND DUTY TIME LIMITATIONS AND REST REQUIREMENTS			
RESERVED			
ACJ/AMC/IEM R – TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY AIR			
IEM OPS 1/3.1150(a)(3) & (a)(4)	Terminology - Dangerous Goods Accident and Dangerous Goods Incident	AMC OPS.GEN.030 (d)(1)	Dangerous Goods incident and accident reporting
IEM OPS 1/3.1155	Approval to transport dangerous goods	OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 1/3.1160(b)(1)	Dangerous goods on an aeroplane in accordance with the relevant regulations or for operating reasons	AMC OPS.GEN.030(b) (1)	Transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 3.1160(a)	Scope	GM OPS.GEN.030	Transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 1/3.1160(b)(3)	Veterinary aid or a humane killer for an animal	No reference	No reference

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
IEM OPS 1/3.1160(b)(4)	Medical aid for a patient	AMC OPS.GEN.030	Transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 1/3.1160(b)(5)	Scope – dangerous goods carried by a passenger or crew	AMC OPS.GEN.030	Transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 1/3.1165(b)(1)	States concerned with exemptions	OPS.SPA.001.DG (a)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 3.1175	Packing	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
AMC OPS 3.1180(b)	Marking	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
AMC OPS 3.1210(a)	Loading restrictions	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
AMC OPS 1/3.1215(b)	Provisions of information	AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG(b)	Dangerous goods information and documentation
AMC OPS 1/3.1215(e)	Information in the event of a Aeroplanes/ Helicopter incident or accident	AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG(b)	Dangerous Goods information and documentation
AMC OPS 1/3.1220	Training	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG(b)(1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
IEM OPS 1/3.1220	Training	AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG(b)(1) (3) and (4)	Approval to transport dangerous goods
AMC OPS 1/3.1225	Dangerous goods incident and accident reports	AMC OPS.GEN.030(d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reports

EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject	EASA reference	Subject
ACJ S – SECURITY			
ACJ OPS 1.1240	Training Programmes	GM OR.OPS.020.SEC (9.1)	Disruptive Passenger Behaviour

EASA reference – EU/JAR-OPS reference**Note:**

This cross-reference table lists EASA rules which have a direct reference to EU/JAR-OPS rules.

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
ER. 4.a in Annex IV	Take-off - complex motor-powered aeroplanes used in non-commercial operations and aeroplanes used in commercial operations	EU-OPS 1.490(a)	Take-off
ER. 4.a. and 4.b. of Annex IV	Aircraft performance and operating limitation	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(b)	General
ER. 4.a. and 4.b. of Annex IV	Aircraft performance and operating limitation	JAR-OPS 3.475(b)	General
ER. 8.a.3.	Additional requirements for operation for commercial purposes and operation of complex motor-powered aircraft Minimum Equipment List	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.030(a)	Minimum Equipment Lists- Operator's Responsibilities
OPS.GEN.005	Scope	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.001	Applicability
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.003(a)	Definitions
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.003(b)	Definitions
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.607(a)	Terminology
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (a) - Appendix 1	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) - Terminology

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (a) - Appendix 1	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Terminology
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	JAR-OPS 3.480	Terminology
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	JAR-OPS 3.607(a)	Terminology
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.192	Terminology
OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.480	Terminology
OPS.GEN.015 (a)(1)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.290(a)	Flight preparation
OPS.GEN.015 (a)(3)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.290(b)	Flight preparation
OPS.GEN.015 (a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(a)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit
OPS.GEN.015 (a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(c)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit
OPS.GEN.015 (b)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(f)	Crew responsibilities
OPS.GEN.020 (a)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(a)	Crew responsibilities
OPS.GEN.020 (b)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(1)	Crew Members at stations
OPS.GEN.020 (b)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(b)	Crew Members at stations
OPS.GEN.020 (c)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(a)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses
OPS.GEN.020 (d)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(2)	Crew Members at stations
OPS.GEN.025	Common Language	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.025(a)	Common Language

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.030	Accessibility of emergency equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.330	Accessibility of emergency equipment
OPS.GEN.030 (a)	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1165	Limitations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods
OPS.GEN.030 (a)	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1210	Loading Restrictions
OPS.GEN.030 (a) and (b)	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU-OPS 1.1145	General
OPS.GEN.030 (b)	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1160	Scope
OPS.GEN.030 (d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1225(a)	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports
OPS.GEN.030 (d)(2)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1225(b)	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports
OPS.GEN.100 (a) and (b)	Ice and other contaminants	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.345	Ice and other contaminants – ground procedures
OPS.GEN.105	Simulated abnormal situations in flight	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.370	Simulated abnormal situations in flight
OPS.GEN.110 (a)	Carriage of persons	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.075	Method of carriage of persons
OPS.GEN.110 (b)	Carriage of persons	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.280	Passenger Seating
OPS.GEN.110 (c)	Carriage of persons	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(b)(1)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses
OPS.GEN.110 (d)	Carriage of persons	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.320(b)(2)	Seats, safety belts and harnesses
OPS.GEN.115	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(a)	(Passenger) briefing
OPS.GEN.120 (a)	Securing of passenger cabin and galleys	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.325(a)	Securing of passenger cabin and galley(s)
OPS.GEN.120 (b)	Securing of passenger cabin and galleys	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.325(b)	Securing of passenger cabin and galley(s)

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.125	Portable electronic devices	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.110	Portable electronic devices
OPS.GEN.130	Smoking on board	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.335	Smoking on board
OPS.GEN.135.A.	Taxiing of aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.095	Authority to taxi an aeroplane
OPS.GEN.145	Use of aerodromes / operating sites	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.220	Authorisation of Aerodromes/Heliports by the Operator
OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.465	Minimum Visibilities for VFR Operations
OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima	Appendix 2 to JAR-OPS 3.465	Minima for flying between helidecks located in Class G airspace
OPS.GEN.147	VFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.465	VFR Operating minima
OPS.GEN.150 (a)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(a)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima
OPS.GEN.150 (a)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(a)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
OPS.GEN.150 (b)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(b)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima
OPS.GEN.150 (b)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(4)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
OPS.GEN.150 (b)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(e)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
OPS.GEN.150 (c)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.225(c)	Aerodrome/Heliports Operating Minima
OPS.GEN.150 (d)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.155	Selection of alternate aerodromes - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(a)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.GEN.155	Selection of alternate aerodromes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(e)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.GEN.160 (a)	Departure and approach procedures	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(a)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures
OPS.GEN.160 (a)	Departure and approach procedures	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(c)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures
OPS.GEN.160 (b)	Departure and approach procedures	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.230(b)	(Instrument) departure and approach procedures
OPS.GEN.165	Noise abatement	JAR-OPS 3.235(c)	Noise abatement procedures
OPS.GEN.175 (a)	Minimum flight altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.365	Minimum flight altitudes
OPS.GEN.180	Routes and areas of operation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.240(b)	Routes and areas of operation
OPS.GEN.185 (a)	Meteorological conditions	EU-OPS 1.340(d)	Meteorological conditions
OPS.GEN.185 (b)(1)	Meteorological conditions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.340(a)	Meteorological conditions
OPS.GEN.185 (b)(2)	Meteorological conditions	EU-OPS 1.340(b)	Meteorological conditions
OPS.GEN.185 (b)(2)	Meteorological conditions	JAR-OPS 3.340(c)	Meteorological conditions
OPS.GEN.190 (a)	Take-off conditions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.355	Take-off conditions
OPS.GEN.190 (b)	Take-off conditions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.360	Application of take-off minima
OPS.GEN.195	Approach and landing conditions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.400	Approach and landing conditions
OPS.GEN.200 (a)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(a)	Commencement and continuation of approach
OPS.GEN.200 (b)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(c)	Commencement and continuation of approach

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.200 (c)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(e)	Commencement and continuation of approach
OPS.GEN.205 (a)	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(a)	Fuel policy
OPS.GEN.205 (a)	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.350	Fuel and oil supply
OPS.GEN.210	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.305	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
OPS.GEN.215	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(a)	In-flight fuel management
OPS.GEN.222	-Ground proximity detection	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.395	Ground proximity detection
OPS.GEN.300 (a)	Operating limitations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(a)	General
OPS.GEN.305 (a) and (b)	Weighing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(b)	General
OPS.GEN.305 (d)	Weighing	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.605 (a)(4)(i) / 3.605 (a)(2)(i)	Mass and Balance – General
OPS.GEN.310 (a)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.610	Loading, mass and balance
OPS.GEN.310 (a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(1)	Mass and Balance – General
OPS.GEN.310 (a)(4) (implicitly)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(2)	Mass and Balance – General

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.310 (b)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and balance documentation
OPS.GEN.320.A (a)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.490(b)	Take-off
OPS.GEN.400 (b)	Instruments and equipments - General	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(a)	General introduction
OPS.GEN.400 (d)	Instruments and equipment - General	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(d)	General introduction
OPS.GEN.400 (e)	Instruments and equipment - General	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(e)	General introduction
OPS.GEN.405 (a)	Equipment for all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.730(a)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices
OPS.GEN.405 (a)(5)	Equipment for all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1.635	Circuit protection devices
OPS.GEN.405 (b)	Hand fire extinguishers - Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(a)	Hand fire extinguishers
OPS.GEN.410	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (a,b,c,e,f,g,h)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.410 (a)(1,2,3 and 4) and (b)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.650	Day VFR operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.410 (c)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (k)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.415 (a)(1)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (i)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.415 (a)(11)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (r)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (n)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.415 (a)(4)-(10)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.640(b)	Aircraft operating lights
OPS.GEN.420 (b) and (e)	Flights over water	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.825(a)	Life Jackets
OPS.GEN.420 (c)	Flights over water	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.825(b)	Life Jackets
OPS.GEN.420 (c)(1) and (2)	Flights over water	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.840	Seaplanes and amphibians/helicopter certificated for operations on water – Miscellaneous equipment
OPS.GEN.425.H	Ditching - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.843	All helicopters on flight over water - ditching
OPS.GEN.430	Emergency Locator Transmitter – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.820(a) and (b)	Emergency Locator Transmitter
OPS.GEN.440	High altitude flights – Oxygen	EU-OPS 1.770(b)	Supplemental oxygen – pressurised aeroplanes
OPS.GEN.440 (a)	High altitude flights – Oxygen	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775(b)	Supplemental oxygen – Non-pressurised aircraft
OPS.GEN.440 (b)	High altitude flights - Oxygen	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.385	Use of supplemental oxygen

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.445	Operating in icing conditions at night	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.675	Equipment for operations in icing conditions
OPS.GEN.450	Marking of break-in points	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.800	Marking of break-in points
OPS.GEN.455 (a)(b)(c)	First-Aid Kits	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.745(a)	First-Aid Kits
OPS.GEN.460 (a)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.398(a)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)
OPS.GEN.460 (a)(2)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II	EU-OPS 1.398(d)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)
OPS.GEN.460 (b)	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II	EU-OPS 1.398(b)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)
OPS.GEN.460 (b) – last sentence	Airborne collision avoidance system (ACAS) II	EU-OPS 1.398(c)	Use of Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS)
OPS.GEN.460 (c)	Airborne Collision Avoidance System (ACAS) II	EU-OPS 1.668	Airborne Collision Avoidance System
OPS.GEN.465.A (a) and (b)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TWAS) - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.665(a)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system
OPS.GEN.465.A (c)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TWAS) - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.665(b)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system
OPS.GEN.470 (a)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.805(c)	Means for emergency evacuation
OPS.GEN.470 (a) and (c)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.805(a)	Means for emergency evacuation
OPS.GEN.470 (b)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.805(b)	Means for emergency evacuation

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.470.A (d)	Means for emergency evacuation - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.315	Assisting means for emergency evacuation
OPS.GEN.475	Emergency lighting - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.815(a) and (b)	Emergency lighting
OPS.GEN.485.A	Crash axes and crowbars - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.795(a)	Crash axes and crowbars
OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(g)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(d)	Flight data recorders-1
OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.725(e)	Flight data recorders-3
OPS.GEN.490 (e)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.720(e)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(h)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(e)	Flight data recorders-1
OPS.GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.725(f)	Flight data recorders-3
OPS.GEN.490 (f)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.720(f)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(i)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(f)	Flight data recorders-1

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.725(g)	Flight data recorders-3
OPS.GEN.490 (g)	Flight data recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.720(g)	Flight data recorders-2
OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-1
OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
OPS.GEN.495 (d)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.710(c)	Cockpit voice recorders-3
OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.710(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-3
OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-1
OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(d)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.705(e)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
OPS.GEN.495 (e)	Cockpit voice recorder - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.705(f)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
OPS.GEN.505 (c)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(a)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings
OPS.GEN.505 (e)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings - Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(b)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.510	Use of FDR and CVR recordings – Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(c)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings
OPS.GEN.515	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (s)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.GEN.515 (b)	Microphones – Aeroplanes and Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.647	Equipment for operations requiring a radio communication and/or radio navigation system
OPS.GEN.520 (a)	Flight crew interphone system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.685	Flight crew interphone system
OPS.GEN.520 (b)	Flight crew interphone system	JAR-OPS 3.647	Equipment for operations requiring a radio communication and/or radio navigation system
OPS.GEN.525	Communication equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(a)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
OPS.GEN.525 (a)	Communication equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.845(a)	General introduction
OPS.GEN.525 (a)	Communication equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(a)	Radio Equipment
OPS.GEN.525 (a)	Communication equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.860	Radio equipment for operations under VFR over routes navigated by reference to visual landmarks
OPS.GEN.530	Pressure altitude-reporting transponder	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(a)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.530	Pressure-altitude-reporting transponder	EU-OPS 1.866	Transponder equipment
OPS.GEN.535	Navigation equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.860	Radio equipment for operations under VFR over routes navigated by reference to visual landmarks
OPS.GEN.535 (a)	Navigation equipment	JAR-OPS 0.862	Radio equipment for operations under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
OPS.GEN.540 (a)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.873(b)	Electronic navigation data management
OPS.GEN.540 (b)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.873(c)	Electronic navigation data management
OPS.GEN.540 (c)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.873(d)	Electronic navigation data management
OPS.GEN.540 (d)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.873(e)	Electronic navigation data management
OPS.GEN.550 (a)	Minimum Equipment for flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.030(b)	Minimum Equipment Lists – Operator's Responsibilities
OPS.GEN.600 (a)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.125(a)	Documents to be carried
OPS.GEN.600 (a)(1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1050	Aircraft Flight Manual

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.600 (a)(2)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1070	Operator's maintenance management exposition
OPS.GEN.600 (a)(9)- implicit	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.125(b)	Documents to be carried
OPS.GEN.605 (a)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.135(b)	Additional information and forms to be carried
OPS.GEN.605 (a)(1)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.125(a)	Documents to be carried
OPS.GEN.605 (a)(2)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1.1071	Aeroplane Technical Log
OPS.GEN.605 (a)(4)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.050	Search and rescue information
OPS.GEN.605 (a)(8)	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.135(a)	Additional information and forms to be carried

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.GEN.610	Journey log book	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.415	Journey log
OPS.GEN.615	Production of documentation and records	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.150(a) and (b)	Production of documentation and records
OPS.GEN.700	Disruptive passenger behaviour	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.120	Endangering safety
OPS.GEN.705	Reporting acts of unlawful interference	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1245	Reporting acts of unlawful interference
OPS.CAT.001	Scope	EU-OPS 1.005(a)	General
OPS.CAT.005	Scope	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.001	Applicability
OPS.CAT.040 (b)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(a)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition
OPS.CAT.045 (a)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.065(a)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war
OPS.CAT.045 (b)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR -OPS 1/3.065(c)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war
OPS.CAT.050	Information on emergency and survival equipment carried	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.055	Information on emergency and survival equipment carried
OPS.CAT.110	Carriage of special cat of passenger	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.265	Carriage of inadmissible passengers, deportees or persons in custody
OPS.CAT.110 (a)	Carriage of special cat of passenger	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(a)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility
OPS.CAT.110 (b)	Carriage of special cat of passenger	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(c)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility
OPS.CAT.115	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(a)	(Passenger) briefing

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.120 (a)	Stowage of baggage and cargo	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270(a)	Stowage of baggage and cargo
OPS.CAT.120 (b)	Stowage of baggage and cargo	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270(b)	Stowage of baggage and cargo
OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of alternate aerodromes	EU-OPS 1.297(d)	Planning minima for IFR flights
OPS.CAT.155.A (a)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(c)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.155.A (b)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(d)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.155.A (c)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1/3.297(a)	Planning minima for IFR flights
OPS.CAT.155.H (a)	Selection of aerodromes - Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(c)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.155.H (b)	Selection of aerodromes - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(d)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.155.H (d)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1/3.297(a)	Planning minima for IFR flights
OPS.CAT.156.A (a) and (b)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - Aeroplanes/Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(b)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.156.H (a)	Selection of take-off alternate aerodromes - Aeroplanes/Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.295(b)	Selection of aerodromes
OPS.CAT.170 (a)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(a)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes
OPS.CAT.170 (b)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(b)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes
OPS.CAT.170 (c)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(c)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.180	Routes and areas of operation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.240(a)	Routes and areas of operation
OPS.CAT.205	Fuel and oil supply	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1.255	Fuel Policy
OPS.CAT.210 - implicit	Refuelling/defuelling with wide cut fuels	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.307	Refuelling/Defuelling with wide-cut fuel
OPS.CAT.215	In-flight fuel checks	JAR-OPS 1.375(a)	In-flight fuel management
OPS.CAT.215 (a)	In-flight fuel checks	JAR-OPS 1.375(b)	In-flight fuel management
OPS.CAT.215 (b)	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(b)(3)	In-flight fuel management
OPS.CAT.215 (b)	In-flight fuel checks	JAR-OPS 1.375(c)	In-flight fuel management
OPS.CAT.225.A (a)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.245(a)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval
OPS.CAT.225.A (b)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.245(b)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval
OPS.CAT.225.A (c)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome	EU/JAR-OPS 1.246(a)	Extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes (ETOPS)
OPS.CAT.225.A (d)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome	EU/JAR-OPS 1.246(b)	Extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes (ETOPS)
OPS.CAT.230.A	Push back and Towing - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.308(a)	Push back and Towing
OPS.CAT.235 (a)	Air Traffic Services – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.215	Use of Air Traffic Services

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.235 (c)	Air Traffic Services – Motor- powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.300	Submission of ATS Flight Plan
OPS.CAT.240.A	Threshold crossing height - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.410	Operating procedures – Threshold crossing height
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1)	Performance General – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.470	Applicability
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1)	Performance - General	EU-OPS 1.005(b)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(b)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)	Performance - General	EU-OPS 1.005(c)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.485(a)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)	General - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(c)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(a)	General
OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.590	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes
OPS.CAT.316.A (b)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.525	General
OPS.CAT.340.A (a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.542(a)	En-Route – Single-engine aeroplanes
OPS.CAT.340.A (b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.575	En-Route – All Engines Operating
OPS.CAT.340.A (c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.500(a)	En-route – One Engine Inoperative
OPS.CAT.340.A (d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(a)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
OPS.CAT.340.A (d)(1)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(a)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.510(a)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes
OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(a)	Landing – Dry Runways
OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.545	Landing – Destination and Alternate Aerodromes
OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.555(a)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways
OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.555(b)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways
OPS.CAT.355.H	Performance applicability - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.470	Applicability
OPS.CAT.355.H (d)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.485	General
OPS.CAT.355.H (d)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.515	General
OPS.CAT.355.H (d)(2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.540(a)	General
OPS.CAT.360.H (a)	Performance General - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.475(a)	General
OPS.CAT.360.H (b)	Performance general - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.475(c)	General
OPS.CAT.365.H	Obstacle accountability - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.477	Obstacle accountability
OPS.CAT.405 (a)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(e)	Hand fire extinguishers
OPS.CAT.405 (b)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(c)	Hand fire extinguishers

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.405 (c)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(d)	Hand fire extinguishers
OPS.CAT.415 (4)(ii) and (iii)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (m)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (d)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR flights – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (k)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
OPS.CAT.415 (a)(2)-(3)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.640(a)	Aircraft operating lights
OPS.CAT.415 (b)	Flight instrument and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.655	Additional equipment for single pilot operation under IFR
OPS.CAT.415(a)(3), (c), (d)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.640(b)	Aircraft operating lights
OPS.CAT.416	Airborne weather equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.670	Airborne weather radar equipment
OPS.CAT.417.A	Equipment to wipe windshield - aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.645	Windshield wipers
OPS.CAT.418.H	Radio altimeters - helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.660	Radio Altimeters
OPS.CAT.420 (a)(1) and (2)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(a)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.420 (a)(2)(i-iii)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(b)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights
OPS.CAT.420 (a)(2)(iv)	Flights over water – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.830(c)	Life-rafts and survival ELTs for extended overwater flights
OPS.CAT.424.A	Ditching - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 0/1.060	Ditching
OPS.CAT.426.H	Crew Survival Suits - Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.827	Crew Survival Suits
OPS.CAT.427.H	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to or from helidecks located in a hostile sea area	JAR-OPS 3.837	Additional requirements for helicopters operating to or from helidecks located in a hostile sea area
OPS.CAT.430	Emergency Locator Transmitter – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.820(a) and (b)	Emergency Locator Transmitter
OPS.CAT.432	Megaphones – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.810	Megaphones
OPS.CAT.435	Survival equipment – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.835(a), (b) and (c)	Survival equipment
OPS.CAT.435 - Table 1	Oxygen – Minimum Requirements for Pressurised Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.770	Oxygen – Minimum Requirements for Supplemental Oxygen for Pressurised Aeroplanes
OPS.CAT.435 - Table 2	Oxygen – Minimum requirements for non-pressurised aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775	Supplemental Oxygen for non-pressurised Aeroplanes
OPS.CAT.440	High altitude flights – Oxygen requirements for motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.775(a)	Supplemental oxygen – Non-pressurised aircraft

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.440	High altitude flights – Oxygen requirements for motor-powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.770(a)	Supplemental oxygen – pressurised aeroplanes
OPS.CAT.442.A (a)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.780(a), (b) and (c)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment
OPS.CAT.442.A (b) and (c)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.780(d)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment
OPS.CAT.447.A	First-aid oxygen – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(a)	First-aid oxygen
OPS.CAT.457.A (a)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(a)	Emergency Medical Kit
OPS.CAT.457.A (b)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(b)	Emergency Medical Kit
OPS.CAT.457.A (c)	Emergency medical kit - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.755(c)	Emergency Medical Kit
OPS.CAT.462.A	Altitude alerting system – Aeroplanes	EJAR-OPS 1.660	Altitude alerting system
OPS.CAT.490 (a)	Flight data recorder - Motor powered-aircraft	EU-OPS 1.725(a)	Flight data recorders–3
OPS.CAT.490 (a) and (c)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(a)	Flight data recorders–1
OPS.CAT.490 (a) and (c)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(a)	Flight data recorders–2
OPS.CAT.490 (b)	Flight data recorder - Motor powered-aircraft	EU-OPS 1.725(b)	Flight data recorders–3
OPS.CAT.490 (b) and (d)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(b)	Flight data recorders–1
OPS.CAT.490 (b) and (d)	Flight data recorder - Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(b)	Flight data recorders–2

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.CAT.495 (a)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.710(a)	Cockpit voice recorders–3
OPS.CAT.495 (a) and (c)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(a)	Cockpit voice recorders–1
OPS.CAT.495 (a) and (c)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(a)	Cockpit voice recorders–2
OPS.CAT.495 (b)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.710(b)	Cockpit voice recorders–3
OPS.CAT.495 (b) and (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(b)	Cockpit voice recorders–2
OPS.CAT.495 (b) and (d)	Cockpit voice recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(b)	Cockpit voice recorders–1
OPS.CAT.515.A	Microphones – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.313(a)	Use of Headset
OPS.CAT.516	Crew member interphone system – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/AR-OPS 1/3.690(a)	Crew member interphone system
OPS.CAT.517 (a)	Public address system – motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.695(a)	Public address system
OPS.CAT.518	Fasten Seat belt and No Smoking signs	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.731	Fasten Seat belt and No Smoking signs
OPS.CAT.519.A (a)	Internal doors and curtains	EU-OPS 1.735(a)	Internal doors and curtains
OPS.CAT.519.A (b)	Internal doors and curtains	EU-OPS 1.735(c)	Internal doors and curtains
OPS.CAT.519.A (c)	Internal doors and curtains	EU-OPS 1.735(e)	Internal doors and curtains
OPS.CAT.526	Audio Selector Panel	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.855	Audio Selector Panel
Table 1A OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of alternate aerodromes	EU-OPS 1/3.297(b)	Planning minima for IFR flights

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
Table 1A OPS.CAT.155.A	Selection of alternate aerodromes	EU-OPS 1.297(c)	Planning minima for IFR flights
Table 1H OPS.CAT.155.H	Selection of alternate aerodromes	EU-OPS 1/3.297(b)	Planning minima for IFR flights
OPS.SPA – Subpart D	Operations requiring specific approvals	JAR-OPS 3.005	General
OPS.SPA.001.SPN (a)	Operations in areas with specified performance based navigation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.243(a)	Operations in areas with specified navigation performance requirements
OPS.SPA.010.SPN (a)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas	EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(a)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace
OPS.SPA.010.SPN (b)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas	EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(b)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace
OPS.SPA.001.RVSM(a)	Operations in airspace with reduced vertical separation	EU-OPS 0/1.241	Operation in defined airspace with Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)
OPS.SPA.010.RVSM	Equipment requirements for operations in RVSM airspace	EU-JAR-OPS 1.872	Equipment for operation in defined airspace with Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)
OPS.SPA.001.LVO (a)	Low visibility operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(b) and (c)	Low visibility operations – General operating rules
OPS.SPA.001.LVO (a) and (b)	Aircraft requirements for LVO	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450	Low visibility operations – Training and Qualifications
OPS.SPA.001.LVO (b)(3)	Low visibility operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(a)	Low visibility operations – General operating rules
OPS.SPA.020.LVO (b)(1)	LVO operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.445(a)	Low visibility operations – Aerodrome considerations

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.SPA.020.LVO (b)(2)	LVO operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.445(b)	Low visibility operations – Aerodrome considerations
OPS.SPA.020.LVO (c)	LVO operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455(b)	Low visibility operations – Operating Procedures
OPS.SPA.030.LVO	Flight crew requirements for LVO	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455(b)	Low visibility operations – Operating Procedures
OPS.SPA.001.DG (a)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1155(a)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods
OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1.1155(b)	Approval to Transport Dangerous Goods
OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods	JAR-OPS 3.1175	Packing
OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(ii)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	JAR-OPS 3.1180	Labelling and Marking
OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(viii)	Approval to transport dangerous goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(d)	Provision of Information
OPS.SPA.040.DG (a)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(a)	Provision of Information
OPS.SPA.040.DG (d)(e)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1195	Acceptance of Dangerous Goods
OPS.SPA.040.DG (e)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	JAR-OPS 3.1185	Dangerous Goods Transport Document
OPS.SPA.045.DG	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(d)	Occurrence reporting – Specific reports

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.SPA.001.SFL	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.517(a)	Helicopter Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability
OPS.SPA.001.SFL (a)	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability	JAR-OPS 3.517	Operations without an Assured Safe Forced Landing Capability
OPS.SPA.005.SFL(e)	Applicability	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(i)	Helicopter operations at a public interest site
OPS.SPA.035.SFL	Helicopter Flight Manual Limitations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(c)	Helicopter Flight Manual Limitations
OPS.SPA.001.HHO	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO)	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (a)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Terminology
OPS.SPA.001.HHO (b)(3)	Helicopter hoist operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (b)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Operations Manual
OPS.SPA.010.HHO	Equipment required for HHO	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (a)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Terminology
OPS.SPA.010.HHO (a)	Equipment requirements for HHO	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (e)(1)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - HHO equipment
OPS.SPA.010.HHO (b)	Equipment requirements for HHO	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (c)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Maintenance of HHO equipment
OPS.SPA.015.HHO	HHO communication	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (a)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Terminology
OPS.SPA.015.HHO	Equipment requirements for HHO	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (e)(2)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) - Helicopter Communication Equipment

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OPS.SPA.010.HEMS (a)	Equipment requirements for HEMS operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Helicopter medical equipment
OPS.SPA.010.HEMS (b)	Equipment requirements for HEMS operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Helicopter communication and navigation equipment
OPS.SPA.020.HEMS	HEMS operating minima	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Operating requirements
OPS.SPA.025.HEMS (a)	Performance requirements for HEMS operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Operating requirements
OPS.SPA.025.HEMS (b)	Performance requirements for HEMS operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Operating requirements
OPS.SPA.050.HEMS	HEMS operating base facilities	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – HEMS operating base facilities
OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA, except (c)(12) and (13) (refer to Explanatory Notes)_	Operations of performance class B aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.005(a)	Operations of performance class B aeroplanes
OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA, except (c)(12) and (13) (refer to Explanatory Notes)_		Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(g)	Local area operations (VFR day only)
OPS.GEN/CAT/COM/SPA, except (d)(12) and (16) (refer to Explanatory Notes)_		Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(f)	Operations for small helicopters (VFR day only)

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.GEN.015	Application	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(a)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC
OR.GEN.030 (a)	Changes to the organisation's approval	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(b)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC
OR.GEN.200 - implicit	Competent authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(c)	Quality system
OR.GEN.200 (a)	Management system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(a)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme
OR.GEN.200 (a)(7)	Management system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(a)	Quality system
OR.GEN.200 (a)(7)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(b)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme
OR.GEN.200 (a)(7)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(c)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme
OR.GEN.210 (c)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(e)	Quality system
OR.GEN.210 (e)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.020	Laws, Regulations and Procedures – Operator's Responsibilities
OR.OPS.010.GEN	Definitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.165(a)	Leasing
OR.OPS.100.GEN	Operator responsibilities	OPS 1.988 (para 1)	Applicability
OR.OPS.100.GEN (b)	Operator responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.195	Operational Control and Supervision
OR.OPS.100.GEN (c)	Operator responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.205	Competence of operations personnel
OR.OPS.100.GEN (d)	Operator responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.210 (a) and (b)	Establishment of procedures
OR.OPS.100.GEN (e)	Operator responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.210(b)	Establishment of procedures
OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1040 (a) to (h)	General Rules for Operations Manuals

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.200	Operations manual
OR.OPS.015.MLR (a)	Operations manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(c)	Operations Manual – structure and contents
OR.OPS.015.MLR (b)	Operations manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(b)	Operations Manual – structure and contents
OR.OPS.015.MLR (d)	Manuals, Logs and Records	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.025(b)	Common Language
OR.OPS.020.MLR (a) and (b)	Additional requirements for operation for commercial purposes and operation of complex motor-powered aircraft Minimum Equipment List	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.030(a)	Minimum Equipment Lists – Operator's Responsibilities
OR.OPS.030.MLR	Information retained on the ground – commercial air transport	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.140(a)	Information retained on the ground
OR.OPS.220.MLR (b)	Record-keeping	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.140(b)	Information retained on the ground
OR.OPS.220.MLR (b) and (c)	Record-keeping	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1065	Document storage periods
OR.OPS.220.MLR (b)(1)	Record-keeping	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1065	Document storage periods
OR.OPS.220.MLR (c), (d) and (e)	Record keeping	OPS 1.1035 (1) + (2)	Training records
OR.OPS.220.MLR (d)	Record-keeping	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.155	Preservation of documentation
OR.OPS.220.MLR (d)	Record keeping - Training records	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.985	Training records
OR.OPS.015.AOC (a)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(a)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(b)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	JAR-OPS 1/3.185(a)	Administrative requirements
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b) and (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certificate	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175	Contents and conditions of the Air (Operator) Certificate
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(4)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(h)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(5)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(i)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (b)(6)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(p)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(c)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	JAR-OPS 1/3.185(b)	Administrative requirements
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(1)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(o)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(1) and (2)	Application for an Air Operator certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(n)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(2)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(e)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(3)	Application for an Air Operator Certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(g)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.015.AOC (c)(4)	Application for an Air Operator certification	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(l)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.030.AOC	Leasing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.165(b) and (c)	Leasing
OR.OPS.210.AOC (a), (b) and (c)	Personnel requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(b)	The management and organisation of an operator
OR.OPS.210.AOC (a), (b)(2)	Personnel requirements	EU-OPS 1.040(a)	Crew members
OR.OPS.210.AOC (c)	Personnel requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(c)	The management and organisation of an operator
OR.OPS.215.AOC (a)	Facility requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(m)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.215.AOC (b)	Facility requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(q)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
OR.OPS.215.AOC (c)	Facility requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(d)	The management and organisation of an operator
OR.OPS.300.AOC	Documentation requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(e)	The management and organisation of an operator
OR.OPS.300.AOC (b)	Documentation requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(c)	The management and organisation of an operator
OR.OPS.015.FC	Composition of Flight Crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(1,2 and 3)	Composition of Flight Crew
OR.OPS.015.FC (a)	Composition of Flight Crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1.940(a)(5)	Composition of Flight Crew
OR.OPS.015.FC (e)	Composition of flight crew	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.940(a)	In-flight relief of flight crew members
OR.OPS.020.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command	EU-OPS 1.955	Nomination as commander
OR.OPS.020.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command	JAR-OPS 3/.955	Upgrade to pilot-in-command

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.020.FC (b)	Designation as pilot-in-command	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.975	Route/role/area and Aerodrome Competence qualification
OR.OPS.025.FC	System panel operator	JAR-OPS 3.940(a)(6)	Composition of Flight Crew
OR.OPS.035.FC (a)	Operator's conversion training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(a)(2)	Conversion training and checking
OR.OPS.040.FC	Differences training and Familiarisation training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.950	Differences training and Familiarisation training
OR.OPS.115.FC (a)	Composition of Flight Crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(4)	Composition of Flight Crew
OR.OPS.115.FC (c)	Composition of Flight Crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(b)	Composition of Flight Crew
OR.OPS.115.FC (c)(2)	Composition of flight crew	Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.940 / Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.940(c)	Single pilot operations under IFR or at night
OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.955	Upgrading to commander
OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command	EU-OPS 1.955	Nomination as commander
OR.OPS.120.FC	Nomination as pilot-in-command	JAR-OPS 3/.955	Upgrade to pilot-in-command
OR.OPS.130.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
OR.OPS.130.FC (b)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(b)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
OR.OPS.135.FC	Operator's conversion training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(a)	Conversion training and checking
OR.OPS.135.FC (d)	Operator's conversion training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(d)	Conversion training and checking

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.140.FC (d) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(d)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.140.FC (e) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(e)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.140.FC (f)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/965(f)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.140.FC (f) and (g)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(g)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.145.FC (b)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(b)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.145.FC (c)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/.965(c)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.155.FC (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU-OPS 1.981	Operation of helicopters and aeroplanes
OR.OPS.155.FC (b)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/980(d)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.105.CC (a)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.990 (a)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew
OR.OPS.105.CC (b)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.990 (b)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew
OR.OPS.105.CC (c)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.1000 (a)	Senior cabin crew members
OR.OPS.110.CC	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (a)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(2)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (b)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(3)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (d)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(3)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (e)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.110.CC (a)(4)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (f)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.110.CC (b)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.989 (a)	Identification

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.115.CC	Training courses and associated. checking	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
OR.OPS.115.CC	Training courses and associated Checking	OPS 1.1015 (b)	Recurrent training
OR.OPS.115.CC (c)	Training courses and associated. checking	OPS 1.1025 (a)	Checking
OR.OPS.115.CC (d)	Training courses and associated. checking	OPS 1.1025 (b)	Checking
OR.OPS.120 CC (b)	Initial safety training	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training
OR.OPS.120.CC	Initial safety training	OPS 1.1005 (a)	Initial safety training
OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training	Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training
OR.OPS.125.CC (a) + (b)	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training	OPS 1.1010 (a)	Conversion and Differences training
OR.OPS.125.CC (c)	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training	OPS 1.1010 (d)	Conversion and Differences training
OR.OPS.125.CC (c) (3) (viii)	Operator's aircraft type training	OPS 1.1010 (e)	Conversion and Differences training
OR.OPS.130.CC	Familiarisation	OPS 1.1012	Familiarisation
OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training	OPS 1.1015 (a)	Recurrent training
OR.OPS.140.CC (a)	Operator's refresher training	OPS 1.1020 (a)	Refresher training
OR.OPS.140.CC (b)	Operator's refresher training	OPS 1.1020 (b)	Refresher training

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.140.CC (c)	Operator's refresher training	Appendix 1 to OPS 1.1020	Refresher training
OR.OPS.205.CC (a)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.990 (b)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew
OR.OPS.205.CC (c)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.1000 (a)	Senior cabin crew members
OR.OPS.205.CC (d)	Number and composition of cabin crew	OPS 1.990 (d)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew
OR.OPS.210.CC (a)(1)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.995 (c)	Minimum requirements
OR.OPS.210.CC (c)	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.989 (a)	Identification
OR.OPS.215.CC	Training courses and associated checking	OPS 1.1035 (3) + (4)	Training records
OR.OPS.250.CC (a)	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant	OPS 1.1030 (b)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.250.CC (b)	Operation on more than one aircraft type or variant	OPS 1.1030 (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.255.CC (a)	Single cabin crew member operations	OPS 1.1002 (b)	Single cabin crew member operations
OR.OPS.255.CC (b) + (c)	Single cabin crew member operations	OPS 1.1002 (a)	Single cabin crew member operations
OR.OPS.260.CC (a) + (b)	Senior cabin crew member	OPS 1.1000 (c)	Senior cabin crew members
OR.OPS.260.CC (c)	Senior cabin crew member	OPS 1.1000 (b)	Senior cabin crew members
OR.OPS.260.CC (d)	Senior cabin crew member	OPS 1.1000 (d)	Senior cabin crew members
OR.OPS.045.FC	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)(1)	Recurrent training and checking

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.050.FC	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.968	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat
OR.OPS.055.FC (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(a)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.055.FC (a)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(c)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.055.FC (b)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3/980(d)	Operation on more than one type or variant
OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(c)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.943(d)	Initial Operator's Crew Resource Management (CRM) training
OR.OPS.060.FC (a)	Recurrent training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)(2) and (3)	Recurrent training and checking
OR.OPS.005.FTL	Scope	EU-OPS 1.1090(1)	Objective and scope
OR.OPS.010.FTL	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.1095	Definitions
OR.OPS.015.FTL (a and k)	Operator responsibilities	EU-OPS 1.1090(2)	Objective and scope
OR.OPS.015.FTL (b,c,e,f,g and h)	Operator responsibilities	EU-OPS 1.1090(3)	Objective and scope
OR.OPS.015.FTL (i)	Operator responsibilities	EU-OPS 1.1130	Nutrition
OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(1)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods	EU-OPS 1.1135(1) and (2)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records
OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(2)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods	EU-OPS 1.1135(4)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.020.FTL (b)(3)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods	EU-OPS 1.1135(5)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records
OR.OPS.020.FTL (c)	Records of flight and duty times and rest periods	EU-OPS 1.1135(3)	Flight duty, duty and rest period records
OR.OPS.025.FTL (d)	Fatigue Risk Management System (FRMS)	EU-OPS 1.1090(4)	Objective and scope
OR.OPS.040.FTL (a)	Flight times and duty periods	EU-OPS 1.1100(1.1)	Flight and duty limitations
OR.OPS.040.FTL (b)	Flight times and duty periods	EU-OPS 1.1100(1.2)	Flight and duty limitations
OR.OPS.050.FTL	Standby duty	EU-OPS 1.1125(1)	Standby
OR.OPS.330.FTL	Flight time Specification Schemes for commercial operators	EU-OPS 1.1090(5)	Objective and scope
OR.OPS.335.FTL	Flight duty period (FDP)	EU-OPS 1.1105	Maximum daily flight duty period (FDP)
OR.OPS.335.FTL	Flight duty period (FDP)	EU-OPS 1.1115	Extension of flight duty period due to in-flight rest
OR.OPS.335.FTL (e)	Flight duty period (FDP)	EU-OPS 1.1120	Unforeseen circumstances in actual flight operations – commander’s discretion
OR.OPS.350.FTL	Standby duty	EU-OPS 1.1125(2)	Standby
OR.OPS.355.FTL	Rest periods	EU-OPS 1.1110	Rest
OR.OPS.025.SEC – implicit	Security programme and Security training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.105	Unauthorised carriage
OR.OPS.025.SEC (a)	Security programme and Security training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1235	Security requirements

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
OR.OPS.025.SEC (a) and (b)	Security programme and Security training	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1240	Training programmes
OR.OPS.030.SEC	Aircraft search procedure checklist	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1250	Aircraft search procedure checklist
OR.OPS.035.SEC (a)	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(a)	Flight crew compartment security
OR.OPS.035.SEC (b)	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(b)	Flight crew compartment security
OR.OPS.035.SEC (c)	Cockpit security – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(c)	Flight crew compartment security
OR.OPS.040.SEC	Cockpit security – Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1255(c)	Flight crew compartment security
AR.GEN.345	Findings and corrective actions - organisations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(f)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
AR.GEN.345	Findings and corrective actions - organisations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.180(c)	Issue, variation and continued validity of an A(W)OC
AR.GEN.355 (a)	Activities in more than one Member State	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(d)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
AR.ATO.200 (a)(1)	Initial evaluation procedure	EU-OPS 1.005(d)	General
AR.ATO.210	Issue of a FSTD qualification certificate	JAR-OPS 1.005(e)	General
AR.CC.200 (c)	Procedures for the issue of a CCA	OPS 1.1005 (d)	Initial safety training
AR.CC.205	Format and specifications for CCA	OPS 1.1005 (e)	Initial safety training
CC.GEN.010	Definition	OPS 1.988 (para 2)	Applicability
CC.GEN.020	Minimum age	OPS 1.995 (a)	Minimum requirements
CC.CCA.100 (a)(1)	Cabin crew attestation	OPS 1.995 (b)	Minimum requirements
CC.CCA.100 (a)(2)	Cabin crew attestation	OPS 1.995 (c)	Minimum requirements

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
CC.TRA.115 (b)	Conduct of training courses, examination and checking	OPS 1.1005 (b)	Initial safety training
CC.TRA.115 (c)	Conduct of training courses, examination and checking	OPS 1.1005 (c)	Initial safety training
CC.TRA.120 (b)	Initial safety training	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training
CC.TRA.120 (b)	Initial safety training and examination	OPS 1.1005 (a)	Initial safety training
CC.TRA.125	Aircraft type-specific training and checking	OPS 1.1010 (a)	Conversion and Differences training
CC.TRA.125(b)	Aircraft type-specific training and checking	Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training
CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking	OPS 1.1015 (a)	Recurrent training
CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking	OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training
CC.TRA.135(b)	Recurrent training and checking	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
CS to be demonstrated to the Authority	Flight time Specification Schemes for commercial operators	EU-OPS 1.1090(5)	Objective and scope
FCL.060	Composition of flight crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.970	Recent experience
FCL.305.A	Privileges of a CPL holder to fly in commercial air transport	EU-OPS 1/3.960	Commanders holding a Commercial Pilot Licence
FCL.305.H	Privileges of a CPL holder to fly in commercial air transport	EU-OPS 1/3.960	Commanders holding a Commercial Pilot Licence
GM OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.435	Terminology

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	EU-OPS 1.480	Terminology
AMC OPS.GEN.010	Definitions	JAR-OPS 3.480	Terminology
GM OPS.GEN.015	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(f)	Crew responsibilities
GM OPS.GEN.015 – implicit in first sentence	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(g)	Crew responsibilities
GM OPS.GEN.015 – implicit in first sentence	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.090	Authority of the commander
AMC OPS.GEN.015 (a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(f)	Crew responsibilities
AMC OPS.GEN.015 (a)(5)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.100(b)	Admission to flight deck/cockpit
GM OPS.GEN.015 (b)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(f)	Crew responsibilities
GM OPS.GEN.015 (b)(2)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities and authority	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.115	Alcohol and drugs
GM OPS.GEN.015 (d)(2) and (3)	Pilot-in-command responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.310(a)(3)	Crew Members at stations
AMC2 OPS.GEN.020 (a)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(b)	Crew responsibilities
GM OPS.GEN.020 (a)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(d)	Crew responsibilities
GM OPS.GEN.020 (a)	Crew responsibilities	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.085(e)	Crew responsibilities
AMC OPS.GEN.030	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1165	Limitations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods
GM OPS.GEN.030 (2)	Transport of dangerous Goods	EU-OPS 1.1145	General

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
GM OPS.GEN.030 (2)	Transport of dangerous Goods	JAR-OPS 3.1170	Classification
AMC OPS.GEN.030 (d)(1)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.1225	Dangerous Goods Incident and Accident Reports
AMC1 OPS.GEN.100	Ice and other contaminants	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.346	Ice and other contaminants – flight procedures
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (1)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(b)(2)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(a)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(b)(1)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(b)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(c)(1)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(c)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(d)(1)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (2)(d)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(e)(1)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (3)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(a)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC2 OPS.GEN.115 (4)	Passenger briefing	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.285(f)	(Passenger) briefing
AMC OPS.GEN.135.A.	Taxiing of aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.095	Authority to taxi an aeroplane
AMC8 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/ JAR-OPS 1/3.430(j)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC9 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/ JAR-OPS 1/3.430(j)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC10 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/ JAR-OPS 1/3.430(k)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC3 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (a)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC4 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC5 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (c)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC12 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (d)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC6 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (d)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC11 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(l)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
GM1 A OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.430(c)	Aeroplane categories – All Weather Operations
AMC2 OPS.GEN.150 (2)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(1)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
AMC2 OPS.GEN.150 (3)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(d)(2) and (3)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
GM1 OPS.GEN.150.A (1)	IFR Operating minima	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430(c)	Aerodrome Operating Minima – General
GM OPS.GEN.165.A	Noise abatement	EU-OPS 1.235(c)	Noise abatement procedures
AMC OPS.GEN.165.A (1)	Noise abatement	EU-OPS 1.235(a)	Noise abatement procedures
AMC OPS.GEN.165.A (2)	Noise abatement	EU-OPS 1.235(b)	Noise abatement procedures
AMC OPS.GEN.180	Routes and areas of operation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.240(a)	Routes and areas of operation
AMC3 OPS.GEN.185	Meteorological conditions	EU-OPS 1.340(c)	Meteorological conditions
AMC OPS.GEN.200 (3)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(d)	Commencement and continuation of approach

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.200 (4)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU-OPS 1.405(f)	Commencement and continuation of approach
AMC OPS.GEN.200(2)	Commencement and continuation of approach	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.405(b)	Commencement and continuation of approach
AMC OPS.GEN.210	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.305	Refuelling/defuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking
AMC OPS.GEN.210 (1)(c)	Refuelling with passengers embarking, on board or disembarking	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS) – Refuelling with passengers on board
AMC1 OPS.GEN.305	Weighing	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(a)(1)	Mass and Balance – General
AMC2 OPS.GEN.305.A	Weighing	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.605(a)(2)+(3)	Mass and Balance – General
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)	General
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.615	Mass values for crew
AMC4 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1.620(g)/3.620(h)	Procedure for establishing revised standard mass values for passengers and baggage

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC3 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605 (b)	Mass and Balance – General
AMC1 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(d)	General
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (1)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (a)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (2)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (b)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (c)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3) and Table 1 Mass values for passengers – 20 seats or more	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (d)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2) (3) and Table 2 Mass values for passengers – 19 seats or less	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (e)	Mass values for passengers and baggage

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC 2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)(4) – table 3	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.620(f)	Definition of the area for flights within the European region
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)(4) and Table 3 Mass values for baggage – 20 seats or less	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (f)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)(5)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (h) and (i)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC2 OPS.GEN.310(a)(2)(6)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (g)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(3)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(e)	General
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(c)(3)	Mass and Balance – General
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(4)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.605(c)(4)	Mass and Balance – General

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(7)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.605(d)	Mass and Balance – General
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) (3)(a) and (4 to 8)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and balance documentation
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) (3)(b)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.620 (j)	Mass values for passengers and baggage
AMC OPS.GEN.310(a)(8) and (b)	Mass and balance system - complex motor-powered aircraft used in non-commercial operations and aircraft used in commercial operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.625	Mass and Balance Documentation
AMC1 OPS.GEN.320.A (a)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.490(a)	Take-off
AMC OPS.GEN.320.A (b)	Take-off – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(f)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC1 OPS.GEN.320.A (b)	Take-off – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(g)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments – General	EU/ JAR-OPS JAR-OPS 1/3.630(b)	General introduction
GM OPS.GEN.400(b)	Instruments and equipments - General	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.845(b)	General introduction
GM2 OPS.GEN.400(c)	Instruments and equipments – General	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.630(c)	General introduction

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.405(a)(2)	Equipment for all aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.730(a)	Seats, seat safety belts, harnesses and child restraint devices
AMC OPS.GEN.410(c)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights and Flights instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (p)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC OPS.GEN.415(a)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR flights and Flights instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (p)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC.OPS.GEN.415(a)(1) 1.	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (i)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC.OPS.GEN.415.A (a)(3)	Flight instruments and equipment - VFR night flights and IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (j)	IFR or night operations - Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC OPS.GEN.430 (1)(4)	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.830	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT(S))
AMC2 OPS.GEN.430 (3)	Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) - Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.820(c)	Emergency Locator Transmitter
AMC OPS.GEN.455 (d)	First-Aid Kits	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.745(b)	First-Aid Kits
AMC OPS.GEN.465.A (c)	Terrain Awareness Warning System (TAWS) - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.665(c)	Ground proximity warning system and terrain awareness warning system
AMC OPS.GEN.485.A	Crash axes and crowbars- Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.795(b)	Crash axes and crowbars

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder	JAR-OPS 3.700(e)	Cockpit voice recorders-1
AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder	JAR-OPS 3.715(g)	Flight data recorders-1
AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder	JAR-OPS 3.720(h)	Flight data recorders-2
AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (1)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder	EU-OPS 1.727(b)	Combination Recorder
AMC OPS.GEN.490 and OPS.GEN.495 (3)	Flight data recorder and cockpit voice recorder	EU-OPS 1.727(a)	Combination Recorder
AMC4 OPS.GEN.490.A	Flight data recorder – Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.725	Flight Data recorders – 3 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC OPS.GEN.495.A	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
AMC OPS.GEN.495.A	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.710(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-3
AMC OPS.GEN.495.A	Cockpit voice recorder – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-1
AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder – Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.700(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-1
AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder - Helicopters	EU-OPS 1.710(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-3
AMC OPS.GEN.495.H	Cockpit voice recorder – Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.705(a)	Cockpit voice recorders-2
AMC OPS.GEN.505(d)	Preservation of FDR and CVR recordings – Aeroplanes and Helicopters	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.160(a)	Preservation, production and use of flight recorder recordings
GM OPS.GEN.525(b)	Communication equipment	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(c)	Radio Equipment

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.GEN.540.A (b) (1)	Electronic navigation data management – complex motor-powered aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.873(a)	Electronic navigation data management
AMC OPS.GEN.600 (1)	Documents and information to be carried on all aircraft	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.125	Documents to be carried
AMC OPS.GEN.605	Documents and information to be carried on non-commercial flights with complex motor-powered aircraft and aircraft used in commercial operations	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.130	Manuals to be carried
AMC OPS.GEN.610 (1)	Journey log book	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1055(a)	Journey log
AMC OPS.GEN.610 (2)	Journey log book	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1055(b)	Journey log
AMC OPS.GEN.610 (3)	Journey log book	EU-OPS 1.1055(c)	Journey log
Table1 AMC4 OPS.GEN.150	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
Table1 AMC7 OPS.GEN.150.H	IFR operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (b)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC2 OPS.CAT.010	Definitions	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 4.495	Category A and Category B equivalent
AMC OPS.CAT.040 (a)	Carriage of weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR -OPS 1/3.065(b)	Carriage of weapons of war and munitions of war
AMC OPS.CAT.040 (a)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(b)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition
AMC OPS.CAT.045 (1)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunitions	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.070(c)	Carriage of sporting weapons and ammunition

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC1 OPS.CAT.110 (1)	Carriage of special cat of passenger	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.260(b)	Carriage of Persons with Reduced Mobility
AMC1 OPS.CAT.120	Stowage of baggage and cargo	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.270	Stowage of baggage and cargo
AMC OPS.CAT.155.A (b) Figure 1	Location of the 3% En-Route Alternate (3% ERA) aerodrome	Appendix 2 to JAR-OPS 1.255	Location of the 3% En-Route Alternate (3% ERA) aerodrome for the purpose of reducing contingency fuel to 3%
AMC OPS.CAT.170 (1)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(d)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes
AMC OPS.CAT.170 (2)	Minimum terrain clearance altitudes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.250(e)	Establishment of minimum flight altitudes
AMC1 OPS.CAT.205 (1)	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(b)	Fuel policy
AMC1 OPS.CAT.205 (2)	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(d)	Fuel policy
AMC2 OPS.CAT.205.A	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(c)	Fuel policy
AMC3 OPS.CAT.205.H	Fuel and oil supply	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.255(c)	Fuel policy
AMC1 OPS.CAT.215	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(a)	In-flight fuel management
AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (1)	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(b)(1)	In-flight fuel management
AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (2)	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(b)(2)	In-flight fuel management
AMC2 OPS.CAT.215.A (3) and (4)	In-flight fuel checks	EU-OPS 1.375(b)(4)	In-flight fuel management
AMC3 OPS.CAT.215.H	In-flight fuel check	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.375	In-flight fuel management

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.225.A	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.245(c)	Maximum distance from an adequate aerodrome for two-engined aeroplanes without an ETOPS Approval
AMC OPS.CAT.230.A (2)	Push back and Towing - aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.308(b)	Push back and Towing
AMC OPS.CAT.235 (1)	Air Traffic Services – Motor-powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.216	In flight Operational Instructions
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)	General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.475(e)	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(1)	Performance General - aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.470	Applicability
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2) (1)	Performance general - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.560	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(2)(1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(b)	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)(1.a).	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.485(b)	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(3)2.	General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.475(d)	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1.475(a)	General
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.530(a)	Take-off
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.565(a)	Take-off
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (3)(a)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.510(b)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (a)(4) (3)(b)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.510(c)	Landing – Destination And Alternate Aerodromes
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A (c)	Performance General -Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.525(b)	General – Take-off and Landing Climb
AMC OPS.CAT.316.A(a)(4)(1)	Performance General - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.490(a)	Take-off

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.326.A (1)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.490(b)	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.326.A (2)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.565(b)	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.326.A (3)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.530(b)	Take-off
Appendix 4 AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.495(c)(3)	Approval of increased bank angles
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.490(c)	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(b)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.530(c)	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.535(d)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi- Engined Aeroplanes
AMC OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.565(d)	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(c)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1) (a and b)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(a)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(a-b- d)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.535(a)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance – Multi- Engined Aeroplanes
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(a-c)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(a)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (1)(d)	Take-off obstacle clearance – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(b)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(d)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(e)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.535(b)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance - Multi-Engined Aeroplanes
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(e)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
Appendix 3 AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (2)(b)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.535(b)(1) & (c)(1)	Take-off Flight Path - Visual Course Guidance Navigation
AMC1 OPS.CAT.327.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.535(a)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance - Multi-Engined Aeroplanes
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.535(c)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance - Multi-Engined Aeroplanes
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (3)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(f)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (4)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.570(d)	Take-off Obstacle Clearance
AMC2 OPS.CAT.327.A (4)(5)	Take-off obstacle clearance - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.495(c)	Take-off obstacle clearance
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (a) (2)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.500(b)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative
GM OPS.CAT.340.A (b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.575	En-Route - All Engines Operating
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (1)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.500(c)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (1)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.500(d)	En-route - One Engine Inoperative

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2) (b and c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.540(b)	En-Route – Multi-engined aeroplanes
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2) (b and c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.542(b)	En-Route – Single-engine aeroplanes
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (2)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.540(a)	En-Route – Multi-engined aeroplanes
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.580(a)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.580(d)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(c)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.580(b)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.580(c)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(d)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(e)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (c) (3)(e)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.580(e)	En-Route – One Engine Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (1)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(d)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(b)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)(a)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(b)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (2)(b)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(f)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (3)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(c)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (3)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(c)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (4)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(e)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (4)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(g)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (5)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.505(f)	En-route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC OPS.CAT.340.A (d) (5)	En-Route requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.585(d)	En-Route – Aeroplanes With Three Or More Engines, Two Engines Inoperative
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (4)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(b)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.595(a)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.595(b)	Landing – Dry Runways

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(b)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(c)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(c)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.595(c)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(e)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(d)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (7)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.595(d)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1) (8)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(d)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC2 OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(1)(2)(a)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(a)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.520(a)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1).	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.520(b)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (1,2 and 3) – sentence “but not less than that required for dry runways)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.520(e)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.520(c)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (3)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.520(d)	Landing – Wet and contaminated runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (4)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.600(a)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (5)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.600(b)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (a)(2) (6)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.555(c)	Landing – Wet and Contaminated Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(3)	Steep Approach Procedures
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(a)(3)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(a)(1)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (b) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Steep Approach Procedures
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Airfield Criteria for Short Landing Operations
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Landing – Dry Runways
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1) and (3)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.550(a)	Short Landing Operations
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (1)(a)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.550(a)(2)	Landing – Dry runway
AMC OPS.CAT.345.A (c) (2)	Landing requirements - Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.515(a)(4)	Short Landing Operations
AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.490	Take-off

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.520	Take-off
AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (1)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.540(b) and (c)	General
AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.495	Take-off Flight Path
AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.525	Take-off Flight Path
AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (2)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.545	Take-off
AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.500	En-route – critical power unit inoperative
AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.530	En-route – Critical power unit inoperative
AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (3)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.550	En-route
AMC1 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.510	Landing
AMC3 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.535	Landing
AMC4 OPS.CAT.355.H (4)	Performance applicability – Helicopters	JAR-OPS 3.555	Landing
AMC OPS.CAT.405 (6)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(b)	Hand fire extinguishers
AMC OPS.CAT.405 (7) and (8)	Hand fire extinguishers – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.790(f)	Hand fire extinguishers

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.CAT.415(a)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (o)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC OPS.CAT.415(a)(4)	Flight instruments and equipment for VFR night flights and IFR flights – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.652 (l)	IFR or night operations – Flight and navigational instruments and associated equipment
AMC OPS.CAT.442.A (1)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment - Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.780(e)	Crew Protective Breathing Equipment
AMC OPS.CAT.447.A (1)	First-aid oxygen – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(a)	First-aid oxygen
AMC OPS.CAT.447.A (2)	First-aid oxygen – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(c)	First-aid oxygen
GM OPS.CAT.447.A (3)	First-aid oxygen – Aeroplanes	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.760(b)	First-aid oxygen
AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.725	Flight Data recorders – 3 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(c)	Flight data recorders–2
AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder - Motor powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.725(c)	Flight data recorders–3
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A	Flight data recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(c)	Flight data recorders–1
AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A – Table 1 and 2	Flight data recorder – Aeroplanes	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720	Flight Data recorders – 2 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC 3 OPS.CAT.490.A (2)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(d)	Flight data recorders–2
AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A (3)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(e)	Flight data recorders–2

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A (3)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered- aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1.715(g)	Flight data recorders–1
AMC3 OPS.CAT.490.A (4)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1.720(f)	Flight data recorders–2
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.A Table 1a, 1b, 2 and 3	Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715	Flight Data recorders – 1 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC4 OPS.CAT.490.A(3)	Flight data –recorder - Motor powered aircraft	EU-OPS 1.725(d)	Flight data recorders–3
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715(c)	Flight data recorders–1
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(c)	Flight data recorders–2
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H - Table 1, 2 and 3	Flight data recorder – Motor-power aircraft	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720	Flight Data recorders – 2 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H (2)	Flight data recorder – Motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.720(d)	Flight data recorders–2
AMC2 OPS.CAT.490.H Table 1a, 1b, 2 and 3	Flight data recorder	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.715	Flight Data recorders – 1 – List of parameters to be recorded
AMC OPS.CAT.515.A	Microphones – Aeroplanes	EU-OPS 1.313(b)	Use of Headset
AMC OPS.CAT.516	Crew member interphone system – Motor-powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.690(b)	Crew member interphone system
AMC OPS.CAT.517	Public address system – motor powered aircraft	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.695(b)	Public address system
AMC OPS.CAT.519.A	Internal doors and curtains	EU-OPS 1.735(b)	Internal doors and curtains
AMC OPS.CAT.519.A	Internal doors and curtains	EU-OPS 1.735(d)	Internal doors and curtains

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC1 OPS.CAT.525	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.850(b)	Radio Equipment
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (1)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(d)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (2)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(e)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (3)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(c)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (4)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(g)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.A (6)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(f)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(d)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H (1)(a)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(b)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AMC2 OPS.CAT.525.H (3)	Communication and navigation equipment for controlled VRF flights, night flights or IFR flights	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.865(f)	Communication and Navigation equipment for operations under IFR, or under VFR over routes not navigated by reference to visual landmarks
AM1C OPS.CAT.326.A (1)	Take-off requirements - Aeroplanes	EU OPS 1.565(c)	Take-off
GM OPS.COM.488	Individual protective equipment	JAR - OPS 4.737	Individual protective equipment
AMC OPS.SPA.001.SPN (c)(3)	Operations in areas with specified performance based navigation	EU-OPS 1.243(b)	Operations in areas with specified navigation performance requirements
AMC OPS.SPA.010.SPN (1)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas	EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(d)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace
AMC OPS.SPA.010.SPN (2)	Equipment requirements for operations in MNPS areas	EU-JAR-OPS 1.870(c)	Additional navigation equipment for operations in MNPS airspace
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO	LVO operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (h)	Aerodrome Operating Minima

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(1)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455 (a)	Low Visibility Operations – Operating procedures
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(1)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(a)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(b)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(3)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(c)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(4)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(d)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(5)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 1/3.450 (e)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(6)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(f)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(7)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(g)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(1)(8)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.450(h)	Low Visibility Operations – Training & Qualifications
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(2)(iii) (1)	Low visibility operations (LVO)	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455(a)	Low visibility operations – Operating Procedures
AMC OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(2)(iii)(2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.455 (b)	Low Visibility Operations – Operating procedures
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.1)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(b)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(c)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(1.3)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(d)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(b)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(c)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.1)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(e)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.2)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(f)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.3)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(g)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
AMC1 OPS.SPA.001.LVO(b)(3)(3.4)	Low visibility operations	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.440(h)	Low Visibility Operations – General Operating Rules
Appendix 2 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.015.LVO	LVO operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (f)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
Appendix 1 to AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	LVO operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (e)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
Appendix 3 AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO	LVO operating minima	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.430 (g)	Aerodrome Operating Minima
AMC1 OPS.SPA.020.LVO (1)	LVO operating minima	EU/AR-OPS 1/3.460	Low visibility operations – Minimum equipment
AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1220	Training programmes
AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(v) (1)	Approval to transport dangerous goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1205(a)	Removal of Contamination

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(v) (2)	Approval to transport dangerous goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1205(b)	Removal of Contamination
AMC OPS.SPA.001.DG (b)(2)(vii)	Approval to transport dangerous Goods	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1200	Inspection for Damage, Leakage or Contamination
GM OPS.SPA.040.DG	Dangerous goods information and documentation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1195	Acceptance of Dangerous Goods
AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG (b)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(b)	Provision of Information
AMC OPS.SPA.040.DG (c) (f)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1215(c)	Provision of Information
GM OPS.SPA.040.DG (d) and (e) (2)	Dangerous goods information and documentation	JAR-OPS 3.080	Offering dangerous goods for transport by air
AMC OPS.SPA.045.DG – notes for completion of the form	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1150	Terminology
AMC OPS.SPA.045.DG (2)	Dangerous goods incident and accident reporting	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(d)	Occurrence reporting – Specific reports
AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(3) (1)	Helicopter hoist operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(1)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) – Flight Crew Members
AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(3) (2)	Helicopter hoist operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(2)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) – HHO Crew Member
AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(4) (1 to 2.4)	Helicopter hoist operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (d)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) – Operating requirements
AMC OPS.SPA.001 HHO(b)(4) (4)	Helicopter hoist operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(h) (f)(3)	Helicopter Hoist Operations (HHO) – HHO Passengers

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (1 to1.4)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (c)(3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – Operating requirements
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (1.5.1)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(1)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – Flight crew members
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (1.5.2)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(2)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – HERMS crew member
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (2)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(3)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – Medical passengers
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (3)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (e)(4)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – Ground emergency service personnel
AMC OPS.SPA.001.HERMS (b)(4) (4)	Helicopter emergency medical service operations	Appendix 1 to JAR-OPS 3.005(d) (b)	Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HERMS) – Operations Manual
AMC OR.GEN.030 (1)	Changes to the organisation’s approval	JAR-OPS 1/3.185(d) and (e)	Administrative requirements
AMC OR.GEN.030 (2)	Changes to the organisation’s approval	JAR-OPS 1/3.185(f)	Administrative requirements
AMC OR.GEN.035	Continued validity - OPS	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.145	Power to inspect
AMC OR.GEN.200(a)(5)	Management system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.037(a)	Accident prevention and flight safety programme
AMC1 OR.GEN.200(a)(7) (1)(a)	Management system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(b)	Quality system

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC1 OR.GEN.200(a)(7) (5)	Management system	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.035(d)	Quality system
AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations Manual	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045	Operations Manual Contents
AMC6 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations Manual	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045	Operations Manual Contents
AMC4 OR.OPS.015.MLR	Operations manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1045(a)	Operations Manual – structure and contents
AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(a)	Occurrence reporting - Terminology
AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(b)	Occurrence reporting – Incident reporting
AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(c)	Occurrence reporting – Accident and serious incident reporting
AMC5 OR.OPS.015.MLR (11) – only referenced	Operations Manual	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.420(d)	Occurrence reporting – Specific reports
AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (1)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(a)	Operational flight plan
AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (1) (second sentence)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(b)	Operational flight plan
AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (2)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(c)	Operational flight plan
AMC OR.OPS.025.MLR (3)	Operational flight plan – commercial air transport	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.1060(d)	Operational flight plan
AMC OR.OPS.015.AOC	Application for an Air Operator Certification	JAR-OPS 1/3.185(c)	Administrative requirements

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC1 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a)	Personnel requirements	Appendix 2 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(a)	The management and organisation of an operator
GM1 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(k)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
AMC2 OR.OPS.210.AOC(a) (1)	Personnel requirements	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.175(j)	General rules for (Air Operator) Certification
AMC OR.OPS.015.FC (e)	Composition of flight crew	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.940(b) to (d)	In-flight relief of flight crew members
AMC OR.OPS.050.FC	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.968	Pilot qualification to operate in either pilot's seat
AMC3 OR.OPS.145.FC	Recurrent training and checking	Appendix 2 to EU-OPS 1.965	Recurrent training and checking – System Panel Operators
GM OR.OPS.110.CC	Conditions for assignment to duties	OPS 1.990 (e)	Number and composition of Cabin Crew
AMC2 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and checking - CRM	OPS 1.1000 (e)	Senior cabin crew members
AMC1 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and associated checking	OPS 1.1010 (c)	Conversion and Differences training
AMC2 OR.OPS.115.CC (2)	Training courses and checking – CRM	OPS 1.1010 (e)	Conversion and Differences training
AMC OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training	Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training
GM OR.OPS.125.CC	Operator's aircraft type training and differences training	OPS 1.1010 (b)	Conversion and Differences training
AMC OR.OPS.135.CC	Operator's recurrent training	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
AMC OR.OPS.135.CC (2)	Operator's recurrent training	OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
AMC OR.OPS.140.CC	Operator's refresher training	Appendix 1 to OPS 1.1020	Refresher training
GM OR.OPS.205.CC(e)	Minimum number and composition of cabin crew required	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1/3.311	Minimum number of cabin crew required to be on board an aeroplane during ground operations with passengers
AMC OR.OPS.205.CC(e)	Minimum number and composition of cabin crew required	EU-OPS 1.311(a) and (b)	Minimum number of cabin crew required to be on board an aeroplane during ground operations with passengers
GM OR.OPS.015.FC	Composition of Flight Crew	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.940(a)(7)	Composition of Flight Crew
AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1)	Operator's conversion training and checking	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.945	Operator's Conversion Course
AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1.2)	Operator's conversion training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(b)	Conversion training and checking
AMC1 OR.OPS.135.FC (1.2)	Operator's conversion training and checking	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.945(c)	Conversion training and checking
AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (1)	Recurrent training and checking	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(a)	Recurrent training and checking – Pilots
AMC1 OR.OPS.145.FC (2)	Recurrent training and checking	Appendix 1 to EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.965(b)	Recurrent training and checking – Pilots
AMC1 OR.OPS.150.FC (3)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU-OPS 1.981	Operation of helicopters and aeroplanes
AMC1 OR.OPS.155.FC	Operation on more than one type or variant	Appendix 1 to EU-OPS 1.980	Operation on more than one type or variant
AMC2 OR.OPS.155.FC (1)	Operation on more than one type or variant	EU/JAR-OPS 1/3.980(b)	Operation on more than one type or variant

EASA reference	Subject	EU/JAR-OPS reference	Subject
GM OR.OPS.025.FTL(3.2)	Fatigue Risk Management System (FRMS)	EU-OPS 1.1090(4)	Objective and scope
AMC CC.TRA.120	Initial safety training	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training
AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking - CRM	Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training
AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking -CRM	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1005	Initial safety training
AMC CC.TRA.120, 125 and 135	Initial, Aircraft type-specific and recurrent training and checking - CRM	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
AMC CC.TRA.125	Aircraft type-specific training and checking	Appendices 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA) to OPS 1.1010	Conversion and Differences training
AMC CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking	Appendix 1, 2 (CRM) and 3 (Med & FA)to OPS 1.1015	Recurrent training
AMC CC.TRA.135	Recurrent training and checking	OPS 1.1015 (c)	Recurrent training